

FINANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

Thursday, February 17, 2022 at 4:00 PM City Hall | 3300 Corinth Parkway

Pursuant to section 551.127, Texas Government Code, one or more committee members or employees may attend this meeting remotely using videoconferencing technology. The videoconferencing technology can be accessed at www.cityofcorinth.com/remotesession. The video and audio feed of the videoconferencing equipment can be viewed and heard by the public at the address posted above as the location of the meeting.

A. CALL TO ORDER

B. CITIZENS COMMENTS

Please limit your comments to three minutes. Comments about any of the Council agenda items are appreciated by the Council and may be taken into consideration at this time or during that agenda item. Council is prohibited from acting on or discussing items brought before them at this time.

C. CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion. Should the Chair, a Committee Member, or any citizen desire discussion of any item, that item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately.

1. Consider and act on minutes from the December 16, 2021 Regular Session.

D. BUSINESS AGENDA

- 2. Accept, hold a discussion and provide staff direction on the annual external audit and Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (AFCR) and the audit adjusting entries.
- 3. Consider and act on the Quarterly Investment Report.

E. BOARD COMMENTS & FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

The purpose of this section is to allow each Board member the opportunity to provide general updates and/or comments to fellow Board members, the public, and/or staff on any issues or future events. Also, in accordance with Section 30.085 of the Code of Ordinances, at this time, any Board member may direct that an item be added as a business item to any future agenda.

F. CLOSED SESSION

The Finance Audit Committee will convene in such executive or closed session to consider any matters regarding any of the above agenda items as well as the following matters pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. After discussion of any matters in closed session, any final action or vote taken will be public by the Committee. The Committee shall have the right at any time to seek legal advice in Closed Session from its Attorney on any agenda item, whether posted for Closed Session or not.

G. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION TO TAKE ACTION, IF NECESSARY, ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

H. ADJOURN

Posted on this 11 day of February 2021, at 11 A.M., on the bulletin board at Corinth City Hall.

Lee Ann Bunselmeyer

Director of Finance, Communication &

Strategic Services

City of Corinth, Texas



CITY OF CORINTH Staff Report

Meeting Date:	2/17/2022	Title:	Minutes	
Ends:	□ Residen	t Engagement	⊠ Proactive Go	overnment
	☐ Health	& Safety □Re	egional Cooperat	ion Attracting Quality Development
Governance Focus:	Focus:	⊠ Owner	☐ Customer	☐ Stakeholder
	Decision:	☐ Governanc	e Policy	

Item/Caption

Consider and act on minutes from the December 16, 2021 Regular Session.

Item Summary/Background/Prior Action

Attached are minutes from the Regular Session of the Finance Audit Committee. The minutes are in draft form and are not considered official until formally approved by the Committee.

Staff Recommendation/Motion

Staff recommends approval of the Regular Session minutes.



FINANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE - MINUTES

Thursday, December 16, 2021 at 4:00 PM City Hall | 3300 Corinth Parkway

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF DENTON CITY OF CORINTH

On this, the 16th day of December 2021 the Finance Audit Committee of the City of Corinth, Texas met in a Regular Meeting at 4:00 P.M. at the Corinth City Hall, located at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth, Texas. The meeting date, time, place and purposes as required by Title 5, Subchapter A, Chapter 551, Subchapter C, Section 551.041, Government Code, with the following members to wit:

Councilmembers Present:

Mayor Bill Heidemann Councilmember Sam Burke Councilmember Scott Garber

Citizen Members Present:

Richard Weir Catherine Miller

Staff Members Present:

Bob Hart, City Manager
Lee Ann Bunselmeyer, Director of Finance, Communication & Strategic Services
Chris Rodriguez, Assistant Finance Director
Brett Cast, Chief Budget Officer
Becky Buck, Comptroller
Diane Terrell – Eide Bailly

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Garber called the Finance Audit Committee Meeting to order at 4:01 P.M.

CITIZENS COMMENTS

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, the Board is prohibited from acting on or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items brought before them at this time. Citizen's comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Comments about any of the published agenda items are appreciated by the Board and maybe taken into consideration at this time or during that agenda item. All remarks and questions address to the Board shall be addressed to the Board as a whole and not to any individual members thereof. Section 30.041B Code of Ordinance of the City of Corinth.

No comments were made.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion. Should the Chair, a Committee Member, or any citizen desire discussion of any item, that item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately.

1. Consider and act on minutes from the August 19, 2021 Regular Session.

Motion made by Garber, Seconded by Burke. Voting Yea: Heidemann, Burke, Garber

2. Consider and act on the 2022 Authorized Broker listing for the City of Corinth.

Motion by Garber, Seconded by Burke. Voting Yea: Heidemann, Burke, Garber

BUSINESS AGENDA

1. Discuss and provide staff direction on the annual external audit and Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

The item was presented and discussed.

2. Consider and act on the Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Investment Report.

Motion made by Garber, Seconded by Heidemann.

Voting Yea: Heidemann, Burke, Garber

3. Consider and act on the Investment policies for the City of Corinth, Economic Development Corporation, Fire Control, Prevention and Emergency Services District and the Crime Control & Prevention District.

Motion by Burke, Seconded by Heidemann.

Voting Yea: Heidemann, Burke, Garber

4. Receive a report and hold a discussion on the fiscal year 2020-2021 Summary of Rebatable Arbitrage.

The item was presented and discussed.

ADJOURN

Chairman Garber adjourned the Finance Audit Committee Meeting at 4:55 P.M.

As a majority of the Council Members of the City of Corinth may attend the above described meeting, this notice is given in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. No official action will be taken by the City Council at this meeting.

Lee Ann Bunselmever

Director of Finance, Communication &

Strategic Services

City of Corinth, Texas



CITY OF CORINTH Staff Report

Meeting Date:	02/17/2022 Title: Annual Audit
Ends:	□ Resident Engagement □ Proactive Government □ Organizational Development
	☐ Health & Safety ☐ Regional Cooperation ☐ Attracting Quality Development
Governance Focus:	Focus: ☐ Owner ☐ Customer ☐ Stakeholder
	Decision: ☐ Governance Policy ☐ Ministerial Function

Item/Caption

Accept, hold a discussion and provide staff direction on the annual external audit and Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (AFCR) and the audit adjusting entries.

Item Summary/Background/Prior Action

The audit of the city of Corinth's financial records for the year-ending September 30, 2021 was conducted by Eide Bailey, L.L.P. The audit firm issued an unqualified opinion on the financial statement, stating that the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the City's financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is scheduled to be presented to the City Council on March 17, 2022.

Applicable Owner/Stakeholder Policy

The City Charter, in compliance with Chapter 103 of the Local Government Code requires an annual independent audit. At the close of each fiscal year, the Council shall direct that an independent audit be made on all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant.

Staff Recommendation/Motion

Staff recommends approval of the Annual Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and that it be forwarded tot eh City Council on March 17, 2022.

Section D. Item 2.



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Corinth, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Corinth, Texas (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated February 9, 2022.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

sde Saelly LLP

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Abilene, Texas

February 9, 2022

Section D. Item 2.



February 9, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City of Corinth, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the City of Corinth, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and have issued our report thereon dated February 9, 2022. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

Our Responsibility in Relation to the Financial Statement Audit under Generally Accepted Auditing Standards and *Government Auditing Standards*

As communicated in our letter dated April 26, 2021, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to form and express an opinion about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of its respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of the City of Corinth, Texas solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

We have provided our comments regarding internal controls during our audit in our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* dated February 9, 2022.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.

Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, as appropriate, our firm, and other firms utilized in the engagement, if applicable, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.

Qualitative Aspects of the Entity's Significant Accounting Practices

Significant Accounting Policies

Management has the responsibility to select and use appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by the City is included in Note 3 to the financial statements. There have been no initial selection of accounting policies and no changes in significant accounting policies or their application during 2021. No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

Significant Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments.

The most sensitive accounting estimates affecting the financial statements are:

Management's estimate of the allowance for accounts receivable is a sensitive accounting estimate. The amount of the allowance is based on management's evaluation of collectability of accounts receivable, including historical collections experience, economic conditions, and other relevant factors.

Management's estimate of its net pension and total OPEB liabilities is based on reports received from the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS.) The net pension and total OPEB liabilities reported by TMRS are based on actuarial valuations that utilize various assumptions including the remaining amortization period, discount rate, expected rates of investment return, salary increases, payroll growth rates and mortality rates. The financial statements of the TMRS plan were audited by other auditors, whose financial statements received an unmodified opinion. We evaluated the audited financial statements, census data submitted by the City to TMRS and the City's controls over the census submission process that were used to develop the estimate of its net pension and total OPEB liabilities to determine that the estimates are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Financial Statement Disclosures

Certain financial statement disclosures involve significant judgment and are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting the City's financial statements relate to long-term obligations, commitments and contingencies, and the pension and OPEB plans.

Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit.

Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statements as a whole. The adjustments in the attached schedule were prepared by us as a nonattest service, as requested by you. There were no uncorrected or corrected misstatements identified as a result of our audit procedures.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to the City's financial statements or the auditor's report. No such disagreements arose during the course of the audit.

Representations Requested from Management

We have requested certain written representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated February 9, 2022.

Management's Consultations with Other Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues

In the normal course of our professional association with the City, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, operating conditions affecting the entity, and operating plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as the City's auditors.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Mayor, the City Council, and management of the City of Corinth, Texas, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Abilene, Texas

Sally LLP

City of Corinth, Texas Adjusting Journal Entries September 30, 2021

Description			Debit		Credit
Adjusting Journal Entries JE # 1					
To book non-attest entry to	record effect of GASB 68 entries on governmental activities.				
990-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$	1,170,469	\$	-
990-0000-117201	NET PENSION ASSET		633,302		-
990-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		307,739		-
990-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		23,484		-
990-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		916,194		-
990-1000-50305	TMRS GASB YE		92,601		-
990-1100-50305	TMRS GASB YE		59,245		-
990-1400-50305	TMRS GASB YE		57,415		-
990-1500-50305	TMRS GASB YE		44,968		-
990-2200-50305	TMRS GASB YE		675,701		-
990-2200-50305	TMRS GASB YE		5,353		-
990-4800-50305	TMRS GASB YE		38,846		-
990-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		1,153,158
990-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		81,160
990-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		43,885
990-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		5,353
990-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		268,148
990-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		295,514
990-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		564,137
990-1000-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		42,390
990-1000-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		111,880
990-1100-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		27,122
990-1100-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		71,579
990-1400-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		26,284
990-1400-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		69,369
990-1500-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		20,586
990-1500-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		54,330
990-2200-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		309,328
990-2200-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		816,377
990-4800-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		17,783
990-4800-50305	TMRS GASB YE				46,934
Total		\$	4,025,317	\$	4,025,317

Description	iption		Debit		Credit	
Adjusting Journal Entri	es JE # 2					
To book non-attest ent	ry to record effect of GASB 68 entries on component unit.					
130-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$	13,295	\$	-	
130-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS - PENSION		3,495		-	
130-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS - PENSION		267		-	
130-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS - PENSION		10,407		-	
130-0000-215020	NET PENSION LIABILITY		7,195		-	
130-1700-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		11,004		-	
130-1700-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		61		-	
130-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		13,099	
130-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		922	
130-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		498	
130-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		-		61	
130-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS - PENSION		-		3,046	
130-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS - PENSION		-		3,357	
130-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS - PENSION		-		6,408	
130-1700-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		-		5,038	
130-1700-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		_		13,295	
Total		\$	45,724	\$	45,724	
Adjusting Journal Entri	os IF # 3					
	ry to record effect of GASB 68 entries on water & sewer.					
110-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$	151,400	\$	_	
110-0000-117200	NET PENSION ASSET	Ą	81,917	ڔ	_	
110-0000-117201	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		39,806		_	
110-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		3,038		_	
110-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		118,509		_	
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		81,929			
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		693		-	
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		43,382		-	
110-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		43,362		149,160	
110-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		_		10,498	
110-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		_		5,677	
110-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		_		693	
110-0000-117200	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		_		34,685	
110-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		_		38,224	
110-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		_		72,971	
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		_		37,506	
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		_		98,986	
110-8802-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		_		19,860	
110-8802-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		_		52,414	
Total	Em Eo IEn	\$	520,674	\$	520,674	
			0_0,0, 1		5_5,5, 7	

Description		Debit	Credit
Adjusting Journal Entries JE	E # 4		
To book non-attest entry to	record effect of GASB 68 entries on storm drainage fund.		
120-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 12,657	\$ -
120-0000-117201	NET PENSION ASSET	6,848	-
120-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUCRES	3,328	-
120-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUCRES	255	-
120-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUCRES	9,908	-
120-9800-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	10,476	-
120-9800-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	58	-
120-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	12,470
120-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	878
120-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	475
120-0000-117200	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	58
120-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUCRES	-	2,900
120-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUCRES	-	3,196
120-0000-117202	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUCRES	-	6,100
120-9800-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	-	4,796
120-9800-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	 	12,657
Total		\$ 43,530	\$ 43,530

Description			Debit		Credit	
Adjusting Journal Entries	JE # 5		_		_	
To book non-attest entry	to record effect of GASB 75 entries on government	al activities.				
990-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB	\$	66,672	\$	-	
990-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB		11,077		-	
990-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB		9,422		-	
990-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB		3,640		_	
990-1000-50305	TMRS GASB YE		948		_	
990-1000-50305	TMRS GASB YE		5,247		_	
990-1100-50305	TMRS GASB YE		, 569		_	
990-1100-50305	TMRS GASB YE		3,147		_	
990-1400-50305	TMRS GASB YE		569		_	
990-1400-50305	TMRS GASB YE		3,147		_	
990-1500-50305	TMRS GASB YE		569		_	
990-1500-50305	TMRS GASB YE		3,147		_	
990-2200-50305	TMRS GASB YE		6,545		_	
990-2200-50305	TMRS GASB YE		36,190		_	
990-4800-50305	TMRS GASB YE		285		_	
990-4800-50305	TMRS GASB YE		1,574		_	
990-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB		1,374		9,485	
990-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB		-		3,328	
990-0000-117204			-			
	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPER		-		24,773	
990-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB		-		22,383	
990-0000-214025	NET OPEB LIABILITY		-		81,702	
990-1000-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		1,109	
990-1100-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		665	
990-1400-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		665	
990-1500-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		665	
990-2200-50305	TMRS GASB YE		-		7,641	
990-4800-50305	TMRS GASB YE				332	
Total		<u>\$</u>	152,748	\$	152,748	
Adjusting Journal Entries	JE # 6					
To book non-attest entry	to record effect of GASB 75 entries on component	unit.				
130-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB	\$	757	\$	-	
130-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB		126		-	
130-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB		108		_	
130-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB		41		_	
130-1700-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		108		_	
130-1700-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		595		_	
130-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB		-		108	
130-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB		_		38	
130-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB		_		281	
130-0000-117204	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB		_		254	
130-0000-117205	NET OPEB LIABILITY		_		928	
130-1700-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER		_		126	
Total		\$	1,735	\$	1,735	

Description		Debit	 Credit
Adjusting Journal Entrie	es JE # 7		
To book non-attest enti	ry to record effect of GASB 75 entries on water & sewer fund.		
110-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB	\$ 8,624	\$ -
110-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB	1,433	-
110-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB	1,218	-
110-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB	471	-
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	736	-
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	4,071	-
110-8802-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	491	-
110-8802-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	2,714	-
110-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB	-	1,227
110-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB	-	431
110-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEB	-	3,205
110-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB	-	2,894
110-0000-214025	NET OPEB LIABILITY	-	10,568
110-8801-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	-	860
110-8802-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	-	573
Total		\$ 19,758	\$ 19,758
Adjusting Journal Entrie	DE IE # 9		
=			
	ry to record effect of GASB 75 entries on storm drainage fund.	724	
120-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEN	\$ 721	\$ -
120-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPER	120	-
120-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPER	101	-
120-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB	39	-
120-9800-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	103	-
120-9800-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	567	402
120-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEN	-	103
120-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPEN	-	36
120-0000-117204	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS - OPER	-	268
120-0000-117205	DEFERRED INFLOWS - OPEB	-	241
120-0000-214025	NET OPEB LIABILITY	-	883
120-9800-50305	TMRS EMPLOYER	 4.651	 120
Total		\$ 1,651	\$ 1,651

CITY OF CORINTH Section D, Item 2.

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

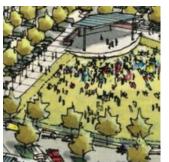
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT





















CITY OF CORINTH, TX

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021



Bob Hart City Manager

<u>Department of</u> Finance & Administrative Services

Lee Ann Bunselmeyer Director of Finance, Communication & Strategic Services

> Becky Buck, CPA Comptroller

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY OF CTION	<u>Page</u>	Exhibit/Table
INTRODUCTORY SECTION		
Letter of Transmittal	1	
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	8	
Organizational Chart	9	
Elected and Appointed Officials	10	
FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditor's Report	11	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	13	
Basic Financial Statements		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	24	Exhibit A-1
Statement of Activities	26	Exhibit A-2
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	28	Exhibit A-3
Reconciliation to the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds		
to Statement of Net Position	30	Exhibit A-4
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	32	Exhibit A-5
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	34	Exhibit A-6
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	36	Exhibit A-7
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in		
Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	38	Exhibit A-8
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	40	Exhibit A-9
Notes to the Financial Statements	42	
Required Supplementary Information:		
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund	68	Exhibit B-1
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios -		
Texas Municipal Retirement System	69	Exhibit B-2
Schedule of Employer Contributions – Texas Municipal Retirement System	70	Exhibit B-3
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios –		
Supplemental Death Benefits Plan	71	Exhibit B-4
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	72	
Combining Statements and Budgetary Comparison Schedules as Supplementary Information:		
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	76	Exhibit C-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes		
in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	77	Exhibit C-2
Special Revenue Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	78	Exhibit C-3
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund		
Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	82	Exhibit C-4

Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	Sec	etion D, Item 2.
Crime Control & Prevention Fund	86	Exhibit C-5
Street Maintenance Fund	87	Exhibit C-6
Hotel Motel Tax Fund	88	Exhibit C-7
Keep Corinth Beautiful Fund	89	Exhibit C-8
County Child Safety Fund	90	Exhibit C-9
Municipal Court Security Fund	91	Exhibit C-10
Municipal Court Technology Fund	92	Exhibit C-11
Police Confiscation Fund - State	93	Exhibit C-12
Parks Development Fund	94	Exhibit C-13
Community Park Improvement Fund	95	Exhibit C-14
Tree Mitigation Fund	96	Exhibit C-15
Roadway Impact Fee Fund	97	Exhibit C-16
Fire District Fund	98	Exhibit C-17
Broadband Utility Fund	99	Exhibit C-18
Reinvestment Zone #2 Fund	100	Exhibit C-19
Debt Service Fund	101	Exhibit C-20
Capital Projects Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	102	Exhibit C-21
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	102	EXHIBIT O-21
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	106	Exhibit C-22
r and Balanese Mennager Supriar Projecto Fando	.00	EXHIBIT O LL
Discretely Presented Component Units:		
Balance Sheet – Discretely Presented Component Units	109	Exhibit C-23
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Discretely Presented Component		
Units to the Statement of Net Position	110	Exhibit C-24
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-		
Discretely Presented Component Units	111	Exhibit C-25
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund		
Balances – Discretely Presented Component Units to the Statement		
of Activities	112	Exhibit C-26
STATISTICAL SECTION		
Net Position by Component	114	Table D-1
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue	116	Table D-1
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position	118	Table D-3
Fund Balances of Covernmental Funds	120	Table D-4
Fund Balances of Governmental FundsChanges in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	120	Table D-4
Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds	124	Table D-6
Assessed Values and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	125	Table D-7
	126	Table D-8
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	127	Table D-9
Principal Property Taxpayers	127	Table D-9
Property Tax Levies and Collections		
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates	129	Table D-11
Taxable Sales By Category	130	Table D-12
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	132	Table D-13
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	133	Table D-14
Legal Debt Margin Information	134	Table D-15
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	136	Table D-16
Demographic and Economic Statistics	137	Table D-17
Principal Employers	138	Table D-18
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program	139	Table D-19
Operating Indicators by Function/Program Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	140	Table D-20
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	141	Table D-21
		22

Section D, Item 2.

INTRODUCTORY SECTION





3300 Corinth Parkway · Corinth, TX · 940.498.3200

March 17, 2022

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council and Citizens City of Corinth, Texas

The City Manager and the Finance Division of the City of Corinth are pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Corinth for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The purpose of this report is to provide the council, staff, the citizens of Corinth and other interested parties with detailed information reflecting the City's financial condition.

This report satisfies §103.001 of the Texas Local Government Code and was conducted in accordance with Section 9.12 of the City Charter. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the City's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The ACFR is organized into three sections: *Introductory, Financial* and *Statistical*. The *Introductory* section includes this transmittal letter, the City's organization chart, and a list of principal officials. The *Financial* section includes the auditors' report, Managements Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), basic financial statements, required supplementary information, combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplemental information. The *Statistical* section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis. The information is presented in table format to assist the reader with a comparative analysis.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Corinth's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

The City of Corinth's financial statements have been audited by Eide Bailly, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent auditor is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of Corinth, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are free from material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the City of Corinth's financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component in the financial section of this annual report.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The City of Corinth, which was incorporated in September 19, 1960, is located in the north central portion of Texas. This area of the state has proven to be one of the top growth areas in Texas and the United States. The City currently occupies a land area of 7.8 square miles. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real property and certain personal property located within its boundaries. Corinth has operated under the council-manager form of government since May 6, 1999. This has become a popular form of government throughout the State of Texas. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in the City Council consisting of the mayor and five other members. The City Council's primary responsibilities include passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing boards and committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various City departments. The City Council is elected on a non-partisan, at-large basis. Council members serve two-year staggered terms, with three members elected on one of the two-year rotations, and the Mayor and two remaining members elected on the other two-year rotation.

The City of Corinth provides a full range of municipal services including general government, public safety (police, animal control, fire, and EMS), streets, parks and recreation, planning and zoning, code enforcement, and water/wastewater and drainage utilities. Water/wastewater and drainage services are provided through the public works department, which functions, in essence, as a department of the City and, therefore, has been included as an integral part of the City's financial statements.

Moving forward, the City seeks to reduce its dependence on property tax revenues and increase the amount of sales and use tax revenues generated --- in a prudent manner --- by encouraging lifestyle-focused development that will create meaningful employment opportunities in live-work-play settings, offer extraordinary opportunities for commerce and result in sustainable outcomes.

As Corinth continues to pioneer a new trail and secure its vision for the future, its values will remain rooted in its family-oriented traditions, and its commitment will also remain anchored by achieving the highest quality of life possible for all its citizens.

LOCAL ECONOMY

Corinth's location, straddling the I35E corridor in Denton County, is ideal for both businesses and residents many of whom commute north to Denton or south to Lewisville or Dallas. Corinth maintains a small-town feel while having the advantages of nearby metro areas.

Corinth is competitively positioned to attract investment well into the future. Renowned real estate developers, including Realty Capital Management and Wolverine Interests, are excited at the prospect of introducing lifestyle-oriented developments to the Corinth market. Realty Capital Management is anticipated to break ground on Parkway at the District, a trend-setting mixed-use community that will positively transform the southwest corner of Interstate Highway 35E and Corinth Parkway in Spring 2022. The development program

calls for the construction of up to 352 residential units, at least 24,500 square feet of commercial space, a boutique hotel with at least 80 rooms, and a linear parkway of formal open space that will become an icon for the development and the Corinth community. Wolverine Interests is working closely with the city to bring another exciting mixed-use community to Corinths urban core --- Agora. Defining the boundaries of a forthcoming signature community open space --- the Commons at Agora --- Wolverine Interests will bring an exciting mixed-use community to life which will have ground floor commercial opportunities with residential units above.

Other developers are also noticing the vast promise and potential of the Corinth market. Skorburg Company started construction on a single-family residential community to the northeast of Agora; and Meritage Homes is on pace to deliver up to 455 single-family residential units in the forthcoming Ashford Park at the completion of construction.

New restaurants like Bella Maca, Bones and Burritos and Mays Eats are enhancing Corinth's dining scene; while Apricus, a recently opened wedding and entertainment venue, offer upscale space for a wide variety of events and activities. Businesses are certainly tapping into the distinct energy radiating from Agora --- and are eagerly anticipating the construction and completion of a future commuter rail station and the Commons at Agora.

The city's estimated population is 23,508. This estimate is based on the official 2020 Census population.

The unemployment rate in Texas rose to 4.4% in September 2021 after dipping from the highest of 12.4% in April 2020 with the peak of COVID 19. The impact of the coronavirus recession varies widely across Texas. Denton County unemployment rate was 4.5% compared to Dallas County's unemployment rate of 4.8%, and the nation's rate at 4.8%.

Corinth continues to rely heavily on property tax to support its continuing operations, with the City being approximately 85% residential. Certified property values increased 5.07% for the 2021 tax year over the 2020 certified value.

Sales Tax Revenue, the second largest revenue source for the City's General Fund, increased by \$172,553 or 9.7% over the prior year's receipts. For fiscal year 2021-22 sales tax revenue is projected at \$1.8 million. Primarily a residential community, Corinth relies on sales tax paid on utilities. All sales tax collections are reported by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The City is continuing to work to increase its sales tax base with the Corinth Economic Development Corporation, which receives the proceeds from a ½ cent sales tax enacted in 2003. Corinth is currently focused on encouraging commercial development and providing the infrastructure required to support it. Of the 8.25% tax, the State retains 6.25%. It distributes 1% to the City of Corinth, .25% to the Crime Control & Prevention District, .50% to the Economic Development Corporation, and .25% to the Fire Control, Prevention and Emergency Services District. The City held an election in November 2020 to shift 1/2 cent sales tax from the Street Maintenance Sales Tax to the fire district. The tax became effective April 1, 2021.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The City's Strategic Plan, Envision Corinth 2030, is an all-encompassing systematic approach that permits the current and future Councils ability to best allocate resources entrusted by the residents. The plan is set to guide the City in determining where to focus the efforts of the City and form the basis of the annual budgeting process. It provides for investments in economic development, mobility, the transit-oriented development (TOD) district, infrastructure, quality development, regional cooperation, broadband, employees, and recognizes that partnerships are essential to excellent service delivery. Additionally, the plan provides the ability to prioritize the actions that have to be taken in order to meet the overall goals that the City needs to fulfill in order to generate the results that the residents of Corinth expect and deserve.

Broadband is a priority for Corinth and the Lake Cities. Based on the recommendation of the Lake Cities Broadband Committee, the Cities of Corinth, Lake Dallas, Shady Shores, and Hickory Creek contracted

Connected Nation to perform a Broadband study. Connected Nation is an organization that specializes in assisting communities in developing and providing the tools, resources, and methods that help create and implement solutions to their broadband and digital technology gaps.

The four cities are poised to secure a private provider and enter into a public-private partnership to improve broadband services in the lake cities. This phase includes assistance from Mighty Rivers, LLC, and Marketplace City. The planned effort continues the funding through the Broadband Utility Fund and will use American Rescue Plan Grant funding.

<u>Cybersecurity</u> continues to be a major concern and priority. The City completed a cybersecurity evaluation to ensure proper controls in 2019. During 2020, Staff implemented improvements identified in the plan. As a result the city is fully compliant with the elements set forth in HB 3834 – Cybersecurity Training and the training requirements emanating from the Texas Department of Information Resources. Staff will continue participation with the North Texas Innovation Alliance as the foundational effort for a wide-ranging effort to implement smart cities strategies.

Economic Development. Encouraging development along the I-35E Corridor has been expressed in every future development discussion and format. The core economic development strategies funded in the budget are for the implementation of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone. The principal focus will be to secure a DCTA rail stop. Consequently, land acquisition to facilitate the TOD will be paramount, including land along Corinth Parkway, stormwater property within Lynchburg Creek, and the surplus TxDOT right-of-way at Corinth Parkway and I-35E. Such an effort would enable North Central Texas College (NCTC) to move students between the Denton and Lewisville campuses. Moreover, the proposed rail stop may assist Texas Health Resources (THR) in converting their property to office space. Other development to encourage a coordinated planning effort could include the CoServ properties, the Millennium development, and other vacant/under-utilized properties in the general area. The initial development within the TIRZ will be mixed-use and in partnership with Realty Capital Management, LLC.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ). The City Council adopted an ordinance creating a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone in September 2019. The project plan is based on land use recommendations by Paris Rutherford (Catalyst Development) and a financial plan (designed by David Pettit Economic Development, LLC). The TIRZ is intended to fund the following initial infrastructure projects, within the TOD:

- O DCTA rail stop study
- North Corinth Street realignment
- Construction of NCTC Way
- Ø Main Street construction
- Ø Pavilion and park open space
- Ø Festival Wav
- Lynchburg Drainage

A significant feature of the plan is constructing a community gathering place or The Commons Park as a "square." The Park will contain a pavilion, open space, playground, and boardwalk. Funding for a portion of the pavilion and operations will be through a short-term vehicle rental tax approved by the voters in May 2021. The remaining operational funding required will be through the EDC.

<u>2040 Comprehensive Plan</u>, adopted in July 2020, is a product of the community's vision and establishes the priorities and goals for future growth and guides zoning and land use decisions. The primary focus of the plan is the development of the Transit Oriented Development area.

Staff will pursue improvements to the City's development regulations with the guidance of the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. Planning & Development anticipates the creation of a Form Based Zoning District for the TOD areas. Staff will continue to build upon the Applicant/City relationship to provide quick and predictable development reviews and processing for timely market delivery.

Developers are currently targeting Corinth for development opportunities; with eight square miles, and vacant land along the critical I-35E corridor, the City must be ready. Further, staff has identified six tracts that will be a challenge to develop. Staff will work with landowners to identify land uses and strategies that will enable the land to be developed. All the sites are along or near I-35.

Asset Management Plan (AMP). Infrastructure is inextricably linked to the economic, social and environmental advancement of a community. In 2020, Corinth developed an Asset Management Plan (AMP) of the following asset classes: road system, bridges & culverts, buildings, storm water system, water system, wastewater system, machinery & equipment and vehicles. The asset classes analyzed in the plan had a valuation of over \$618 million, of which the water system comprised of 35%. Strategic asset management is critical in extracting the highest total value from public assets at the lowest lifecycle cost. The AMP created a detail plan of the state of infrastructure and provided asset management and financial strategies designed to develop an advanced asset management program and mitigate long-term funding gaps.

The City has \$700 million invested in public assets – streets, utility lines, buildings, and equipment. Many of these assets were built in the 1980s and 90s with a life cycle of 40 to 50 years. During this fiscal year, the AMP is partially incorporated into the Capital Improvement Plan.

<u>Infrastructure Development:</u> The focus on infrastructure falls into seven areas: transportation, water, water conservation, wastewater, stormwater, park improvements (The Commons), and asset management.

Transportation: The alignment of Lake Sharon Drive and Dobbs Road with access under I-35E is needed for economic development opportunities and improve traffic flow within Corinth and the region. While the bridge is included in TXDOT's Phase II Improvements to I-35E, the city needs to align the two connecting roads to connect to the future underpass, thereby completing the Corinth Parkway Loop. The TxDOT project is authorized for design, and they are currently securing right-of-way. The city will also participate in a joint effort between Corinth, Shady Shores, and Lake Dallas to extend Dobbs Road from Shady Shores Road to Corinth Parkway. This extension will enable traffic to move from Shady Shores Road to FM 2499. Denton County is planning a transportation bond program in November 2022. The city will want to advocate for reconstructing West Shady Shores Road from Post Oak to North Garza Road. The effort will involve Corinth, Shady Shores, and Denton.

The Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) will require transportation improvements, including the realignment of North Corinth Street from Walton Street to Corinth Parkway, the construction of Main Street from Walton Street to Corinth Parkway, the construction of NCTC Way connecting the NCTC campus to I-35E, and the construction of Agora Way connecting North Corinth Street and Main Street.

Water: The city has secured a site along Lake Sharon Street alignment near IH-35E for a future elevated water tank. The water storage tank is expected to be built by 2026. American Rescue Plan (ARP) grant funds will be used to acquire backup power generators to the two water pump stations.

Water Conservation: Efforts will continue reducing water irrigation during the summer months. Such an effort is essential to staying within the existing water supply contract with a target to keep the summer peak to 2.5 times or less to the winter average.

Wastewater: The Barrel Strap St. wastewater lift station will be upgraded during the year. Because of the inflow and infiltration into the wastewater line under apportion of the Oakmont Country Club will be replaced.

Stormwater: Lynchburg Creek is a significant drainage feature in Corinth that feeds into Lake Lewisville; much of the drainage area is undeveloped. With the remapping by FEMA, 65 homes have been added to the floodplain. Jones Carter Engineering firm conducted a drainage study in 2018 and identified measures to mitigate the impact of the floodplain to remove some 70 homes from the floodplain. A FEMA grant (approximately \$2.9 million) has been approved and is currently in environmental review.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

The FY 2021-22 budget was developed in context of long-term financial plans. The plans anticipate funding needs and available revenues and forecast methods for matching future revenue and expenses. Plans have been developed for all the City's major operating funds. Each plan presents the fund over seven fiscal years: two previous years, the adopted "base year" budget and four projected years. There are several benefits to these plans. First, the plans give future Councils a valuable perspective when considering budgets within each plan's five-year horizon. Second, the plans impart a measure of discipline on staff. The General fund long-term plan assumes that for fiscal years 2021-2023 the City's property tax, sales tax, and all other revenues during the planning horizon will remain constant with conservative growth from 0% - 3%.

The City of Corinth continues its focus on maintaining or increasing reserve balances for emergencies to provide stability and flexibility for the organization. The reserve requirement was established at a level of 20% of budgeted expenditures for the General Fund and 25% of budgeted expenditures for both the Water/Wastewater and the Storm Drainage Fund. For fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the General Fund's unassigned fund balance is \$4,333,241 or 18.47% of annual budgeted expenditures. The city utilized reserves in FY21 to purchase undeveloped land to bring an exciting mixed-use community to Corinth's urban core. The fund balance for FY21 dropped below the 20% policy target, but above the 15% minimum target. The city is in contract discussions with numerous developers on the property and is expected to sell the undeveloped land in FY22. The unrestricted fund balance for the Water/Wastewater Fund is \$6,470,185 or 43.62% of annual budgeted expenditures and the unrestricted fund balance for the Storm Drainage Fund is \$747,347 or 100.00% of budgeted expenditures for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

As a result of the recent national economic recession, bond rating agencies have increased their scrutiny on the financial stability of local governments. In October 2021, Standard & Poor's Rating Services affirmed its "AA" rating and Moody's affirmed its "AA2 on the City's general obligation debt. The rating agency attributed their opinion to various factors surrounding the city's financial stability, growth and financial policies and practices.

BUDGETARY CONTROLS

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by the City Manager and adopted by the City Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by State law, City Charter, and Council Ordinances. All departments of the City of Corinth are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Manager based on a budget calendar issued annually. The City Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing the proposed budget. The proposed budget is then presented to the City Council for review prior to approval and adoption. The City Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget no later than September 30, the close of the City's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department (i.e., Public Works) and division (i.e., Parks & Recreation). Department Directors may make transfers of appropriations between divisions within a department. All transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the City Manager. Any changes to appropriations or transfers between funds require City Council approval. Budgetary comparison schedules are provided in this report in the required supplemental information subsection for the General Fund, and in the supplemental information subsection for other funds with legally adopted annual budgets.

CASH MANAGEMENT POLICIES AND PRACTICES

Funds of the City are invested in accordance with all applicable Texas statutes, the City's Investment Policy and any other approved, written administrative procedures. The five objectives of the City's investment activities, in order of priority, are as follows: Safety –Preservation and Safety of Principal, Liquidity, Diversification, Market Rate-of-Return (Yield) and Public Trust.

The Investment Policy is updated, reviewed and approved annually. The purpose of the Investment Policy is to set forth specific investment strategy guidelines for the City, in order to safeguard assets with a minimal

amount of risk, while maintaining the necessary level of liquidity and maximizing the yield on investments. Accordingly, all the City's deposits are either insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or are collateralized by governmental securities. The maturities of the investments range from 30 days to 36 months, with an average maturity of approximately 229 days. On September 30, 2021, the annualized yield on investments was 0.246%, compared to 0.356% for the same period in 2020. Funds available for investment at September 30, 2021 were \$56.8 million.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Corinth for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. This was the twelfth consecutive year that the City has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City published an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of only one year. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the City also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document dated October 1, 2020. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the City's budget document must be proficient in several categories; including serving as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance department. We would like to express our appreciation for the assistance provided by our auditors, Eide Bailly, LLP. Credit must also be given to the Mayor and City Council for their unfailing support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City of Corinth and its finances.

Respectfully Submitted,

Bob Hart City Manager Leé Ann Bunselmeyer

Director of Finance, Communication & Strategic

Services



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

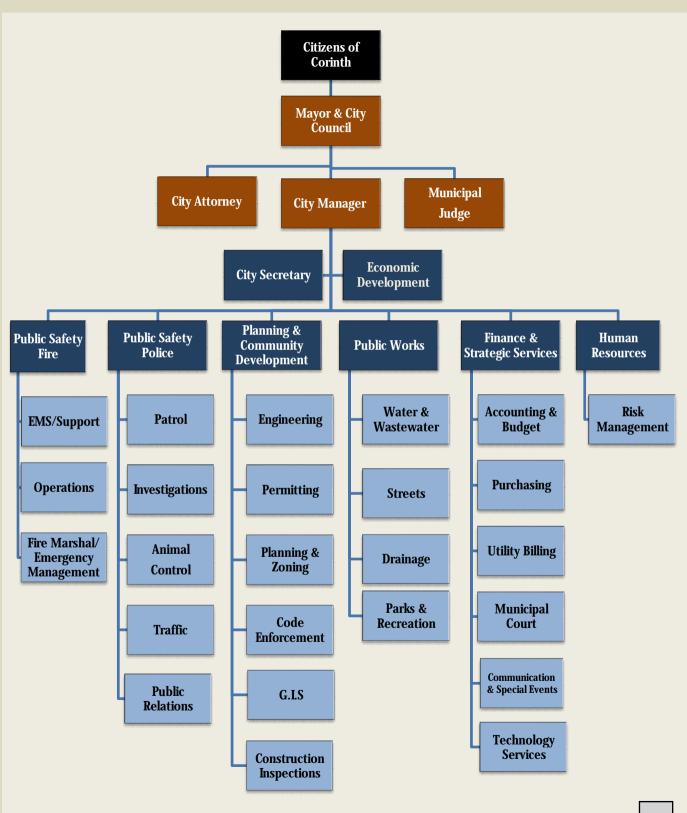
City of Corinth Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



City of Corinth, Texas Elected and Appointed Officials

Elected Officials:

Bill Heidemann Mayor

Sam Burke Mayor Pro Tem, Place I

> Scott Garber Council Place II

Steve Holzwarth Council Place III

Tina Henderson Council Place IV

Kelly Pickens Council Place V

Appointed Officials:

Bob Hart, City Manager

Lana Wylie, City Secretary

Elise Back, Director of Economic Development

Jerry Garner, Chief of Police

Lee Ann Bunselmeyer, Director of Finance, Communication and Strategic Services

Glenn Barker, Director of Public Works, Parks and Recreation, and Utility Operations

John Webb, Director of Planning and Development

Michael Ross, Fire Chief

Guadalupe Ruiz, Director of Human Resources

Section D, Item 2.

FINANCIAL SECTION





Independent Auditor's Report

To the Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Corinth, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Corinth, Texas (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Corinth, Texas as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and required supplementary information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 9, 2022 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Abilene, Texas February 9, 2022

sde Sailly LLP

As management of the City of Corinth, (the "City") we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The Management's Discussion and Analysis is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, to provide an overview of the City 's financial activity, to identify changes in the City's financial position and to identify any material deviations from the financial plan. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the accompanying Letter of Transmittal and the basic financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$72,785,192.
- Total net position increased \$93,061 from the prior year.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$39,577,983, an increase of \$10,289,860 in comparison with the prior year. This net increase is primarily due to the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$14,000,000 and bond transfer from Water and Sewer in the amount of \$767,236. Of the combined ending balances, \$4,333,241 or 11% is available for spending within the City's guidelines (unassigned fund balance).
- The City's unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$4,333,241 or 21% of total general fund expenditures.
- Long term liabilities increased to \$66,632,016 during fiscal year 2021. The increase is due to the issuance of bonds.

Management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Corinth's basic financial statements. The City's financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

The basic financial statements include two types of statements that present different views of the City:

- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both long-term and short-term information about the City's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the City reporting operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- The governmental funds statements tell how general governmental services were financed in the short term, as well as, what remains for future spending.
- Proprietary fund statements offer short and long-term financial information about the activities the government operates like a business.
- Fiduciary fund statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the City acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others to whom the resources in question belong.

Required Components of the City's Annual Financial Report

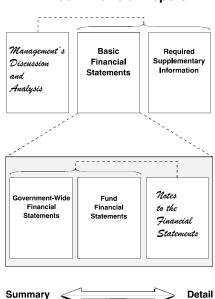


Figure 1 summarizes the major features of the City's financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of Management's Discussion and Analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all the City of Corinth's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the net difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Corinth is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows.* Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include public safety, fire services, community services, planning and community development, public works, city administration, finance and administrative services and debt service. The business-type activities are the water and wastewater utility fund, which includes contracted garbage collection services, and the storm water utility fund.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government), but also

legally separate units -Economic Development Corporation Economic Development Corporation Foundation as component units for which the City financially accountable. Financial information for the component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found starting on page 24 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been

Figure 1. Major Feature of the City's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

		Fund Statements						
Type of Statements	Government-wide	Governmental	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds				
Scope	Entire City's government (except fiduciary funds) and the City's component units	The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the City operates similar to private businesses or self insurance funds	Instances in which the City is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources				
	Statement of net position	Balance sheet	• Statement of net position	 Statement of fiduciary net position 				
Required financial statements	Statement of activities	 Statement of revenues, expenditures & changes in fund balance 	Statement of revenues, expenditures & changes in fund net position Statement of cash flows	Statement of changes in fiduciary net position				
		14 116 1	Statement of cash flows					
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus				
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included		All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term; may contain capital assets				
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenue and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter.	All revenue and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenue and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid				

segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Corinth, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial

statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as, on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Corinth reports twenty-six individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, 2019 CO, 2020 CO, 2021 CO and COVID Cares Act Fund, which are major funds. Data from the non-major governmental funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation. Fund data for the non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The City of Corinth adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 28-34 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The City of Corinth maintains one type of proprietary fund. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Corinth uses two enterprise funds to account for its water and wastewater operations and for its storm water utility.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water and Wastewater Fund and the Storm Water Fund, both of which are major funds of the City.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found starting on page 42 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$72,785,192 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City of Corinth's net position (\$56,483,925 or 78%) reflects its investment in capital assets (i.e., land, buildings, and infrastructure), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City of Corinth uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City of Corinth's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the City's net position (\$5,407,005 or 7%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position (\$10,894,262 or 15%) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The City currently has \$57,835,156 available in cash and investments that may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. At the end of the current fiscal year the City of Corinth reported positive balances in the government-wide as a whole and the business-type activities.

Section D. Item 2.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

City of Corinth's Changes in Fund Balance. The City's governmental funds increased fund balance by \$10,289,860. The increase can be attributed to the issuance of bonds and transfer of bonds from Water and Sewer fund. Net position, as part of the government-wide reports, is reported on a full-accrual basis. The reconciliation between the overall increase to governmental fund balances and the \$1,199,723 net decrease to governmental activities net position illustrates the differences in reporting between the modified accrual basis used in the funds and full-accrual used at the government-wide level.

The following are the most significant factors in the reconciliation:

- Capital outlays are shown as expenditures in the fund financials statements, but they are shown as increases
 in capital assets in government-wide statements.
- Repayment of bond principal and capital leases are an expenditure in the governmental funds but not an
 expense in the statement of activities.
- Bond proceeds and bond transfers are reported as current resources in the funds but are not reported as revenue in the statement of activities.
- Depreciation of capital assets is not reported in the funds.
- Donations/developer contributions do not constitute revenue in the funds but are reported as an increase to the net position.

Exhibit A-6 on page 34 provides a detailed reconciliation between the statement of activities and the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances of governmental funds.

Governmental Activities. Public safety, community services, public works, and planning and community development account for 69% of the expenses for the governmental activities. City administration, finance and administrative services and interest on long-term debt account for the remaining 31% of total expenses. These expenses were funded by revenues collected from a variety of sources. Property taxes produced \$14,134,421 or 53%, Charges for services accounted for \$5,266,853 or 20%, Sales tax received was \$2,743,610 or 10%, Franchise taxes provided \$1,048,013 or 4%, capital grants and contributions provided \$1,437,849 or 5% and operating grants and contributions provided \$713,760 or 3% for the governmental activities. The remaining 5% of revenue is made up of hotel occupancy tax, vehicle tax, transfers, investment interest, gain on sale of capital assets, and other miscellaneous revenue and transfers. Figure 2 provides a graphic representation of the City's expenses and any directly related revenues by source.

Figure 2: Program Revenues v. Expenses

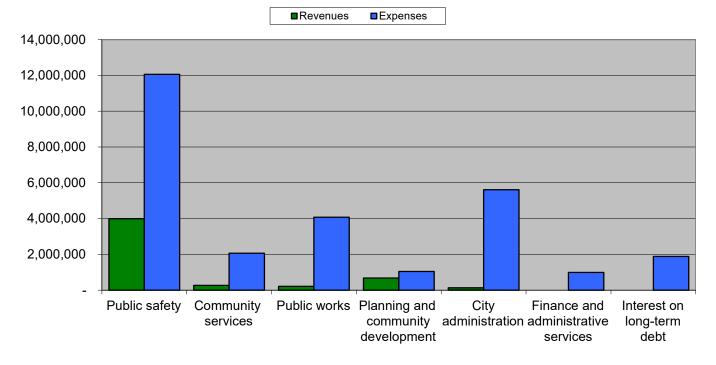


TABLE I

		Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities				Total				
		2021		2020	2021	2020		2021			2020	
ASSETS												
Current and Other Assets	\$	47,097,597	\$	34,433,937	\$ 16,739,291	\$	15,754,259	\$	63,836,888	\$	50,188,196	
Capital assets		59,333,715		57,079,399	29,394,676		30,869,016		88,728,391		87,948,415	
Total assets		106,431,312		91,513,336	46,133,967		46,623,275		152,565,279		138,136,611	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	3											
Deferred loss from refunding		-		-	40,030		48,035		40,030		48,035	
Deferred outflows - pension		1,263,684		1,376,771	201,046		216,898		1,464,730		1,593,669	
Deferred outflows - OPEB		134,498		94,335	19,367		13,739		153,865		108,074	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		1,398,182		1,471,106	260,443		278,672		1,658,625		1,749,778	
LIABILITIES												
Long-term liabilities outstanding		55,011,298		42,350,829	11,780,494		13,718,369		66,791,792		56,069,198	
Other liabilities		10,181,960		6,686,108	2,818,118		2,665,102		13,000,078		9,351,210	
Total liabilities		65,193,258		49,036,937	14,598,612		16,383,471		79,791,870		65,420,408	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES												
Deferred gain on refunding		6,248		7,497	-		-		6,248		7,497	
Deferred inflows - pension		1,386,692		1,506,310	188,122		204,890		1,574,814		1,711,200	
Deferred inflows - OPEB		57,198		47,877	8,582		7,276		65,780		55,153	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		1,450,138		1,561,684	196,704		212,166		1,646,842		1,773,850	
NET POSITION												
Net investment in capital assets		33,285,776		34,592,990	23,198,149		23,942,064		56,483,925		58,535,054	
Restricted		4,223,592		3,314,583	1,183,413		792,236		5,407,005		4,106,819	
Unrestricted		3,676,730		4,478,248	7,217,532		5,572,010		10,894,262		10,050,258	
Total Net Position	\$	41,186,098	\$	42,385,821	\$ 31,599,094	\$	30,306,310	\$	72,785,192	\$	72,692,131	

Governmental activities. As shown below, governmental activities decreased net position by \$1,199,723 and business-type activities increased net position by \$1,292,784. A detailed examination of all the elements affecting net position can be found in Table II.

TABLE II

	Governmen	ital Activities	Business-ty	pe Activities	Tot	al
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues:						_
Program revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 5,266,853	\$ 4,604,822	\$ 14,751,178	\$ 13,400,373	\$ 20,018,031	\$ 18,005,195
Operating grants and contributions	713,760	1,528,396	50,935	-	764,695	1,528,396
Capital grants and contributions	1,437,849	1,258,616	975,552	1,073,307	2,413,401	2,331,923
General revenues						
Property taxes	14,134,421	12,974,859	-	-	14,134,421	12,974,859
Sales taxes	2,743,610	2,635,407	-	-	2,743,610	2,635,407
Franchise taxes	1,048,013	1,195,130	-	-	1,048,013	1,195,130
Hotel taxes	77,878	71,707	-	-	77,878	71,707
Vehicle taxes	577	-	-	-	577	-
Miscellaneous	23,831	10,436	3,038	1,269	26,869	11,705
Investment interest	104,170	335,182	44,066	203,839	148,236	539,021
Gain on sale of capital assets	199,726	54,204	94,115	389	293,841	54,593
Total Revenues	25,750,688	24,668,759	15,918,884	14,679,177	41,669,572	39,347,936
Expenses:						
Public safety	12,059,685	11,917,879	-	-	12,059,685	11,917,879
Community services	2,062,111	1,612,246	-	-	2,062,111	1,612,246
Public works	4,076,489	4,425,877	-	-	4,076,489	4,425,877
Planning and community development	1,041,345	1,229,618	-	-	1,041,345	1,229,618
City administration	5,612,646	2,592,272	-	-	5,612,646	2,592,272
Finance and administrative services	987,844	1,105,611	-	-	987,844	1,105,611
Interest on long-term debt	1,886,621	1,126,076	-	-	1,886,621	1,126,076
Water and wastewater	-	-	13,184,689	13,227,342	13,184,689	13,227,342
Storm drainage		-	665,081	678,058	665,081	678,058
Total Expenses	27,726,741	24,009,579	13,849,770	13,905,400	41,576,511	37,914,979
Increase (decrease) in net position before						
transfers, contributions and special items	(1,976,053)	659,180	2,069,114	773,777	93,061	1,432,957
Net transfers	776,330	1,657,055	(776,330)	(1,657,055)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	(1,199,723)	2,316,235	1,292,784	(883,278)	93,061	1,432,957
Net postion - beginning	42,385,821	40,069,586	30,306,310	31,189,588	72,692,131	71,259,174
Net position - ending	\$ 41,186,098	\$ 42,385,821	\$ 31,599,094	\$ 30,306,310	\$ 72,785,192	\$ 72,692,131

Business-type Activities. Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$1,292,784. Charges for Services is a major revenue source in both the Water/Wastewater Fund and the Storm Drainage Fund, producing \$14,020,111 and \$731,067, respectively, in revenue. Charges for services account for 93% of the revenue. Contributions of assets arising from new property development within the City and capital and operating grants, totaled \$1,026,487 or 6% in revenue. Less than 1% of revenue is made up of investment interest, miscellaneous revenue, and gain on sale of capital assets.

Total revenue from water and wastewater sales and services was \$14,020,111; associated operating costs of water, wastewater treatment, and operations and maintenance accounted for \$13,184,689 of the total business-type expenses of \$13,849,770. The remaining \$665,081 in expenses for business-type activities is associated with the storm water utility. Storm water utility fees brought in \$731,067 in revenue. The following chart (Figure 3) provides a graphic representation of the City's business-type expenses and any directly related revenues by source.

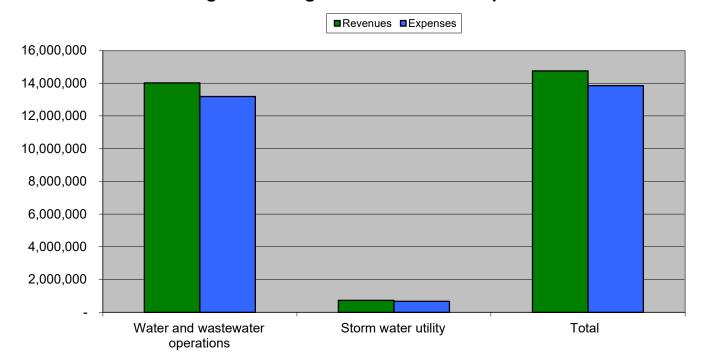


Figure 3: Program Revenues v. Expenses

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$39,577,983 an increase of \$10,289,860 in comparison with the prior year. The net increase in combined ending fund balance is due to the following: a net decrease in the General Fund balance of \$2,063,781, a net increase in the Debt Service Fund of \$177,317, a net decrease of \$2,817,613 in the 2019 CO Fund, a net increase of \$8,760,463 in the 2020 CO Fund, a net increase of \$5,001,698 in the 2021 CO Fund, a net increase of \$1,262 in COVID Cares Act Fund, and a net increase of \$1,230,514 in other governmental funds.

Of the combined total governmental fund balances of \$39,577,983, \$4,333,241 reflects the General Fund unassigned fund balance which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The fund balance that is designated as restricted is not available for new spending due to debt service amounts, specific programs, and construction projects amounts to \$546,169, \$4,586,786, and \$26,189,768, respectively. The fund balance that is designated as committed, \$3,897,165 represents those amounts committed to liquidate contracts or encumbrances. The fund balance amount designated as non-spendable is for prepaid items, \$9,800, and inventories, \$15,054.

General Fund. The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Corinth. At the end of the current fiscal year, *unassigned* fund balance of the General Fund was \$4,333,241 while total fund balance reached \$4,358,095. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures for the fiscal year. Unassigned fund balance represents 21.1% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 21.3% of that same amount.

This year, in the General Fund, revenues were less than expected by a total of \$8,757. Property taxes, franchise taxes, traffic fines and forfeitures, parks and recreation fees, interest income, and charges for services were less than budget by \$243,038, \$100,192, \$81,414, \$82,145, \$94,549, and \$259,852, respectively. Sales tax, utility fees, development fees and permits, police fee and permits, fire services, donations, grants, and miscellaneous income were above budget by \$343,545, \$131,134, \$40,348, \$256,875, \$21,462, \$1,000, \$48,203, and \$9,866, respectively. The City budgeted for no growth in fiscal year 2021. While revenues were under budget by \$8,757, expenditures were also under budget by \$1,628,704. The net effect at year end was a decrease of \$2,063,781 of revenues over expenditures in the General Fund.

Debt Service Fund. As part of the budgetary process, the government enacts a dedicated property tax for debt service each fiscal year. The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$546,169, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service.

2019 CO Fund. This fund is used to track revenues and expenditures related to the 2019 CO Debt Issuance. Funds will be used for acquiring and improving Quail Run realignment, Park Ridge, Elevated Storage Tank, and the Lake Sharon Road Extension.

2020 CO Fund. This fund is used to track revenues and expenditures related to the 2020 CO Debt Issuance. Funds will be used for acquiring NCTC Street, Lake Sharon Extension, Commons ROW and Drainage, Lynchburg Creek Flood Mitigation, TANKO Street Lights and Walton Street.

2021 CO Fund. This fund is used to track revenues and expenditures related to the 2021 CO Debt Issuance. Funds will be used for acquiring and improving North Corinth, Main, Agora and NCTC Streets.

COVID Cares Act Fund. This fund is used to track revenues and expenditures related to the funding signed into law on March 11, 2021, designed to speed up the recovery from the pandemic and ongoing recession. These grant funds have been earmarked for infrastructure investments within the city.

Other Governmental Funds. The non-major governmental funds are the Crime Control and Prevention Fund, Street Maintenance Fund, Hotel-Motel Tax Fund, Keep Corinth Beautiful Fund, County Child Safety Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Municipal Court Security Fund, Municipal Court Technology Fund, Police Confiscation Fund – State, Parks Development Fund, Community Park Improvement Fund, Tree Mitigation Fund, Roadway Impact Fee Fund, Fire District, Broadband, Reinvestment Zone #2, Governmental Capital Projects Fund, Vehicle Replacement Fund, LCFD Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund, Technology Equipment Replacement Fund, Street Escrow Fund, 2016 GO Fund, 2017 CO Fund, and General Public Property (Capital), Public Property LCFD Fund and General Public Property (Special Revenue). Each of these funds is used to account for revenues and expenditures related to specific purposes.

- The Corinth Crime Control and Prevention District is a special sales tax of \$.0025 levied for crime control and prevention within the City. Sales tax collections were \$77,300 more than budgeted, interest earnings were less than budgeted by \$1,628 and expenditures were \$27,502 less than budgeted. Due to the positive variances in revenues and expenditures, actual fund balance increased \$179,466.
- The Fire District Sales Tax fund accounts for the collection of a special sales tax of \$.0025. Sales tax collections were less than budgeted by \$15,712 interest earnings were more than budgeted by \$100 and

expenditures were less than budget by \$54,533. These combined increased actual fund balance by \$180,921.

Proprietary funds. The City of Corinth's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The City maintains two enterprise funds, the Water and Wastewater fund and the Storm Water utility fund.

Water and Wastewater fund assets of \$40,831,346 and deferred outflows of resources of \$229,420 exceeded liabilities of \$13,572,382 and deferred inflows of resources of \$179,111, reporting net position of \$27,309,273. The net non-operating revenues and expenses were (\$219,453) which included investment interest, debt service interest, miscellaneous income, as well as the sale of aging and obsolete capital assets at auction. The largest portion of the non-operating expenses was \$358,236 of interest expense. Unrestricted net position for the Water and Wastewater fund increased from \$4,949,413 in fiscal year 2020 to \$6,470,185 for fiscal year 2021.

Storm Water utility fund assets of \$5,302,621 and deferred outflows of \$31,023 exceeded liabilities of \$1,026,230 and deferred inflows of resources of \$17,593, leaving total net position of \$4,289,821. Total net position increased \$180,156, unrestricted net position increased from \$622,597 to \$747,347. The storm water utility reported operating income of \$89,554 in fiscal year 2021. Net non-operating revenues and expenses were (\$21,132) which includes \$2,436 in interest income and \$23,568 in interest expense.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

For fiscal year 2020-2021, General Fund actual expenditures (including transfers) were \$21,857,806 compared to the final budget of \$23,461,510. The \$1,628,704 expenditure variance was due to reduced costs of \$365,462 for Public Safety, \$160,947 in Planning and Community Development, \$200,887 in Community Services, \$453,955 in City Administration, \$371,980 in Finance and Administrative Services, and \$75,473 in Public Works. Actual revenue (including transfers) was \$19,794,025 compared to the final budget of \$19,768,192. Of the \$8,757 revenue variance, approximately \$243,038 was for decreased in property taxes, \$259,852 decrease in charges for services, \$100,192 decrease in franchise tax, and \$343,545 increase in sales, \$256,875 increase in police fees and permits, and an increase in utility fees in the amount of \$131,134.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital assets. The City of Corinth's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of September 30, 2021, amounts to \$88,728,391 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities and infrastructure. The total change in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year represents purchases, retirements, construction in progress for infrastructure and transfers and adjustments.

TABLE III
CAPITAL ASSETS AT YEAR-END

	Governmen	tal Activities	Business-Ty _l	pe Activities	TOTA	\L
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Land	\$11,363,981	\$ 7,539,903	\$ 538,350	\$ 534,004	\$11,902,331	\$ 8,073,907
CIP	475,200	6,537,743	591,515	534,454	1,066,715	7,072,197
Buildings	13,327,658	13,786,899	1,426,853	1,511,078	14,754,511	15,297,977
Machinery and equipment	4,277,209	4,741,879	460,254	403,601	4,737,463	5,145,480
Infrastructure	29,889,667	24,472,975	26,377,704	27,885,879	56,267,371	52,358,854
Total capital assets	\$59,333,715	\$57,079,399	\$29,394,676	\$30,869,016	\$88,728,391	\$87,948,415

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements on page 51.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$58,215,004 consisting of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation. Debt can be reallocated among the Governmental and Business-Type Activities to reflect the amount of outstanding debt related to capital projects. All debt payments were made when due. Total debt payments equaled \$2,035,000. Total outstanding debt increased by \$12,090,939 in fiscal year 2021 due to issuance of bonds (see Note 6).

Section D. Item 2.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

TABLE IV OUTSTANDING DEBT AT YEAR-END

	Government	Governmental Activities		pe Activities	TOTAL		
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 3,829,672	\$ 4,424,982	\$ 4,340,332	\$ 5,015,020	\$ 8,170,004	\$ 9,440,002	
Certificates of Obligation	43,413,896	29,294,538	6,631,104	7,515,464	50,045,000	36,810,002	
Capital Lease Obligation	2,145,728	2,085,345	217,538	151,982	2,363,266	2,237,327	
Total outstanding debt	\$ 49,389,296	\$ 35,804,865	\$ 11,188,974	\$ 12,682,466	\$ 60,578,270	\$ 48,487,331	

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in this report in the notes to the financial statements on page 54.

Moody's Investor's Service, Inc. has given the City's General Obligation Bond and the Certificates of Obligation a rating of "Aa2". Standard and Poor's Corporation has given both the City's General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation an "AA" rating. The City is permitted by Article XI. Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The current ratio of tax-supported debt to certified assessed value of all taxable property is 2.71 percent.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The City continues to rely heavily on property tax to support its continuing operations. Certified property values increased 5.07% for the 2021 tax year over the 2020 certified value. Sales tax, the second largest revenue source for the General Fund during FY 2020-2021 also increased by 15.5% over the prior year's receipts. Although the COVID-19 pandemic had an organizational impact, the financial impact was minimal on affecting Traffic Fines & Forfeitures. All other revenues remained firm. The City held an election in November 2020 to shift 1/2 cent sales tax from the Street Maintenance Sales Tax to the fire district. The tax was approved by the voters and become effective in April 2021. The City adopted an ordinance creating a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) in September 2019. A short-term vehicle rental tax was approved by voters in May 2021 to help fund the Commons at Agora Park and pavilion.

The City Council approved a tax rate of \$.57817 for fiscal year 2021. General operations and maintenance will receive \$.43923 of the total and the remaining \$.13894 will fund long-term debt of the City.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, City of Corinth, 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth, Texas, 76208.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		Primary Government		Component Units			
	Governmental Activitites	Business-Type Activities	Total	Corinth Economic Development Corporation	Corinth Economic Development Foundation		
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,316,338	\$ 5,252,268	\$ 16,568,606	\$ 264,318	\$ 397,501		
Investments	32,041,021	9,225,529	41,266,550	451,689	-		
Receivables (net of allowance)							
Accounts	3,715,384	2,160,563	5,875,947	181,134	-		
Inventories	15,054	99,981	115,035	-	-		
Prepaid items	9,800	950	10,750	2,000	-		
Capital assets not being							
depreciated	44 000 004	500.050	44.000.004	4 0 4 0 0 4 0	0.050.000		
Land	11,363,981	538,350	11,902,331	4,313,348	2,056,382		
Construction in progress	475,200	591,515	1,066,715	-	-		
Capital assets (net of							
accumulated depreciation) Buildings	12 227 650	1 406 052	14 754 511				
•	13,327,658 4,277,209	1,426,853 460,254	14,754,511 4,737,463	-	-		
Machinery and equipment Infrastructure	29,889,667	26,377,704	56,267,371	-	-		
Total assets	106,431,312	46,133,967	152,565,279	5,212,489	2,453,883		
. 5.0.							
Deferred Outflows of Resources							
Deferred loss from refunding	-	40,030	40,030	-	-		
Deferred outflows - pension	1,263,684	201,046	1,464,730	17,390	-		
Deferred outflows - OPEB	134,498	19,367	153,865	1,617			
Total deferred							
outflows of							
resources	1,398,182	260,443	1,658,625	19,007			
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	527,959	805,877	1,333,836	2,423	-		
Accrued liabilities	616,859	92,460	709,319	7,864	-		
Accrued interest payable	305,548	58,149	363,697	<u>-</u>	-		
Municipal court bonds	9,308	-	9,308	-	-		
Customer meter deposits	-	654,585	654,585	-	-		
Other liabilities	2,002,298	-	2,002,298	-	-		
Unearned revenues	2,759,142	-	2,759,142	-	-		
Noncurrent liabilities							
Due within one year	3,960,846	1,207,047	5,167,893	5,345	-		
Due in more than one year	50,317,807	11,146,316	61,464,123	-	-		
Net pension liability	4,247,481	574,968	4,822,449	56,454	-		
Total OPEB liability	446,010	59,210	505,220	5,494			
Total liabilities	65,193,258	14,598,612	79,791,870	77,580			

City of Corinth, Texas Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A-1) September 30, 2021

Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred gain on refunding	6,248	-	6,248	-	_
Deferred inflows - pension	1,386,692	188,122	1,574,814	16,709	-
Deferred inflows - OPEB	57,198	8,582	65,780	697	-
Total deferred inflows					
of resources	1,450,138	196,704	1,646,842	17,406	
Net Position					
Net investment in					
capital assets	33,285,776	23,198,149	56,483,925	4,313,348	2,056,382
Restricted for					
capital projects	296,230	1,183,413	1,479,643	-	-
Restricted for					
specific programs	3,646,187	-	3,646,187	-	-
Restricted for debt service	281,175	-	281,175	-	-
Restricted for					
economic development	-	-	-	823,162	397,501
Unrestricted	3,676,730	7,217,532	10,894,262	<u> </u>	
Total net position	\$ 41,186,098	\$ 31,599,094	\$ 72,785,192	\$ 5,136,510	\$ 2,453,883

		Program Revenue				
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions		
Primary Government						
Governmental activities	A 40 050 005	* • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	.	•		
Public safety	\$ 12,059,685	\$ 3,991,353	\$ 611,973	\$ -		
Community services	2,062,111	261,673	54,750	-		
Public works	4,076,489	211,992	-	1,437,849		
Planning and community development	1,041,345	671,772	-	-		
City administration	5,612,646	130,063	47,037	-		
Finance and administrative services Interest on	987,844	-	-	-		
long-term debt	1,886,621	_	_	_		
Total governmental activities	27,726,741	5,266,853	713,760	1,437,849		
Business-type activities						
Water and sewer	13,184,689	14,020,111	50,935	769,428		
Storm drainage	665,081	731,067	-	206,124		
Total business-type						
activities	13,849,770	14,751,178	50,935	975,552		
Total primary government	41,576,511	20,018,031	764,695	2,413,401		
Component units						
Corinth Economic Development Corporation	446,410	-	-	-		
Corinth Economic Development Foundation	249,588			2,700,000		
Total component units	\$ 695,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,700,000		

General Revenues

Taxes

Property taxes

Sales taxes

Franchise taxes

Hotel occupancy tax

Vehicle tax

Investment income

Other income

Gain on sale of capital assets

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position, beginning

Net position, ending

F	Primary Governmer	nt	Compon	ent Units
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Corinth Economic Development Corporation	Corinth Economic Development Foundation
\$ (7,456,359) (1,745,688) (2,426,648) (369,573) (5,435,546)	\$ - - - -	\$ (7,456,359) (1,745,688) (2,426,648) (369,573) (5,435,546)		
(987,844)	-	(987,844)		
(1,886,621)		(1,886,621)		
(20,308,279)		(20,308,279)		
	1,655,785 272,110	1,655,785 272,110		
	1,927,895	1,927,895		
(20,308,279)	1,927,895	(18,380,384)		
			(446,410) - (446,410)	2,450,412 2,450,412
14,134,421 2,743,610	-	14,134,421 2,743,610	- 978,390	-
1,048,013	-	1,048,013	-	-
77,878 577	-	77,878 577	-	-
104,170	44,066	148,236	2,229	3,471
23,831	3,038	26,869	2,468	-
199,726	94,115	293,841	-	-
776,330 19,108,556	(776,330) (635,111)	18,473,445	983,087	3,471
(1,199,723)	1,292,784	93,061	536,677	2,453,883
42,385,821	30,306,310	72,692,131	4,599,833	
\$ 41,186,098	\$ 31,599,094	\$ 72,785,192	\$ 5,136,510	\$ 2,453,883

Assets Cash and cash equivalents \$ 363,337 \$ 549,095 \$ 303,070 \$ 366,254 Investments 4,388,112 - 12,151,153 8,402,040 Receivables (net of allowance) Property taxes 122,979 37,146 - - - Sales taxes 362,322 - - - - Accounts 9,009 - - - - Interest 2,725 - 3,424 1,594 Warrants 2,360,542 - - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - - - Miscellaneous 293,951 - - - -			General		Debt Service		2019 CO Fund		2020 CO Fund	
Cash and cash equivalents \$ 363,337 \$ 549,095 \$ 303,070 \$ 366,254 Investments 4,388,112 - 12,151,153 8,402,040 Receivables (net of allowance) Property taxes 122,979 37,146 - - - Sales taxes 362,322 - - - - Accounts 9,009 - - - - Interest 2,725 - 3,424 1,594 Warrants 2,360,542 - - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - - - -	Assets									
Investments 4,388,112 - 12,151,153 8,402,040 Receivables (net of allowance) 122,979 37,146 - - Property taxes 122,979 37,146 - - Sales taxes 362,322 - - - Accounts 9,009 - - - - Interest 2,725 - 3,424 1,594 Warrants 2,360,542 - - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - - -		\$	363.337	\$	549.095	\$	303.070	\$	366.254	
Receivables (net of allowance) Property taxes 122,979 37,146 - - Sales taxes 362,322 - - - Accounts 9,009 - - - Interest 2,725 - 3,424 1,594 Warrants 2,360,542 - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - -		*		•	-	•		•		
Property taxes 122,979 37,146 - - Sales taxes 362,322 - - - Accounts 9,009 - - - Interest 2,725 - 3,424 1,594 Warrants 2,360,542 - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - -		e)	1,000,11				,,		2,10=,010	
Sales taxes 362,322 - - - Accounts 9,009 - - - Interest 2,725 - 3,424 1,594 Warrants 2,360,542 - - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - - -	•	,	122.979		37.146		_		_	
Accounts 9,009 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>					-		_		_	
Interest 2,725 - 3,424 1,594 Warrants 2,360,542 - - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - - -					_		_		_	
Warrants 2,360,542 - - - - Ambulance 331,270 - - - -					_		3.424		1.594	
Ambulance 331,270					_		-		-	
					_		_		_	
					_		_		_	
Due from other			200,001							
governments 1,523 482			1 523		482		_		_	
Inventories 15,054	_						_		_	
Prepaid items 9,800					_		_		_	
3,000 =	r repaid items		3,000							
Total assets \$ 8,260,624 \$ 586,723 \$ 12,457,647 \$ 8,769,888	Total assets	\$	8,260,624	\$	586,723	\$	12,457,647	\$	8,769,888	
Liabilities	Lighilities									
Accounts payable \$ 418,569 \$ - \$ 30,040 \$ 9,425		Ф	<i>1</i> 19 560	Ф		Ф	30.040	¢	0.425	
Accounts payable \$\pi\$ 418,309 \$\pi\$ - \$\pi\$ 30,040 \$\pi\$ 9,423 Accrued liabilities 606,740		Ψ		Ψ	_	Ψ	30,040	Ψ	9,423	
Municipal court bonds 9,308					_		_		_	
Other liabilities 1,304,418	•				_		_		_	
Unearned revenue			1,304,410		-		-		-	
			2 220 025				20.040		0.425	
Total liabilities 2,339,035 - 30,040 9,425	rotal liabilities		2,339,035				30,040		9,425	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources									
Unavailable revenue 1,563,494 40,554	Unavailable revenue		1.563.494		40.554		_		_	
Total deferred inflows			1,000,101		,				_	
of resources 1,563,494 40,554			1.563.494		40.554		_		_	
			1,000,101		10,001					
Fund Balances	Fund Balances									
Nonspendable 24,854	Nonspendable		24,854		-		-		-	
Restricted - 546,169 12,427,607 8,760,463	Restricted		-		546,169		12,427,607		8,760,463	
Committed	Committed		-		-		-		-	
Unassigned 4,333,241	Unassigned		4,333,241		-		-		-	
Total fund balances 4,358,095 546,169 12,427,607 8,760,463	Total fund balances		4,358,095		546,169		12,427,607		8,760,463	
Total liabilites,	Total liabilites,		•		· ·				•	
deferred inflows of	deferred inflows of									
resources, and										
fund balances <u>\$ 8,260,624</u> <u>\$ 586,723</u> <u>\$ 12,457,647</u> <u>\$ 8,769,888</u>	fund balances	\$	8,260,624	\$	586,723	\$	12,457,647	\$	8,769,888	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

	2021 CO Fund	COVID CARES Act Fund				Total Governmenta Funds	
\$	250,748	\$	2,740,177	\$	6,743,657	\$	11,316,338
	4,750,000		-		2,349,716		32,041,021
	-		-		-		160,125
	-		-		154,069		516,391
	950		-		- 35		9,009 8,728
	-		-		-		2,360,542
	-		-		-		331,270
	-		-		33,363		327,314
	-		-		-		2,005
	-		-		-		15,054
					<u>-</u>		9,800
\$	5,001,698	\$	2,740,177	\$	9,280,840	\$	47,097,597
\$	-	\$	-	\$	69,925	\$	527,959
	-		-		10,119		616,859 9,308
	-		_		697,880		2,002,298
			2,737,911		21,231		2,759,142
	-		2,737,911		799,155		5,915,566
					-		1,604,048
					-		1,604,048
	-		-		-		24,854
	5,001,698		2,266		4,584,520		31,322,723
	-		-		3,897,165		3,897,165
_	5,001,698		2,266		- 8,481,685		4,333,241 39,577,983
	3,001,090		2,200		0,401,000		39,377,963
\$	5,001,698	\$	2,740,177	\$	9,280,840	\$	47,097,597

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

\$ 39,577,983

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.

59,333,715

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. As a result, these liabilities decrease net position:

Capital leases payable (2,145,728)
Bonds payable (50,730,100)
Accrued compensated absences (1,402,825)

Deferred gain on bond refunding is not included in the governmental funds but is deferred and amortized in the government wide statements.

(6,248)

Payables for bond interest which are not due in the current period are not reported in the fund financial statements but are included in the statement of net position.

This results in a decrease in net position.

(305,548)

Included in liabilities is the recognition of the City's net pension liability in the amount of \$4,247,481, a deferred inflow of resources of \$1,386,692 and a deferred outflow of resources of \$1,263,684. This results in a decrease in net position.

(4,370,489)

Included in liabilities is the recognition of the City's total OPEB liability in the amount of \$446,010, a deferred inflow of resources of \$57,198, and a deferred outflow of resources of \$134,498. This results in a decrease in net position.

(368,710)

Other adjustments are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting. Net property taxes receivable of \$174,279, net fines, fees and court costs receivable of \$1,058,448, net fees for ambulance receivables of \$331,270, and franchise tax receivable for \$40,051 were unavailable to pay for the current period expenditures and are deferred inflows in the governmental funds but are recognized as revenue in the government wide statements. This results in an increase in net position.

1,604,048

Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$ 41,186,098

Section D, Item 2.

This page intentionally left blank

	0 1	Debt	2019 CO	2020 CO
Devenues	General	Service	Fund	Fund
Revenues Taxes				
	\$ 10,620,141	\$ 3,372,815	\$ -	¢
Property Sales		φ 3,372,013	Φ -	\$ -
Hotel occupancy tax	1,956,672	-	-	-
Franchise	- 940,178	-	-	-
Vehicle	940,176	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Escrow and impact fees	157.624	-	-	-
Utility fees	157,634	-	-	-
Traffic fines and forfeitures	598,444	-	-	-
Development fees and permits	494,682	-	-	-
Police fees and permits	551,213	-	-	-
Parks and recreation fees	63,095	-	-	-
Fire services	2,677,496	-	-	-
Donations	1,000	-	-	-
Interest income	23,572	6,662	17,805	11,649
Grants	358,943	-	-	-
Miscellaneous income	54,989	-	-	-
Charges for services	176,700			
Total revenues	18,674,759	3,379,477	17,805	11,649
Expenditures				
Current				
Public safety	11,005,110	-	-	-
Community services	1,603,641	-	-	42,044
Public works	807,577	-	-	9,417
Planning and community development	939,645	-	32,052	-
City administration	5,069,966	-	-	-
Finance and administrative services	1,015,624	-	-	-
Debt service				
Principal	-	1,600,440	-	-
Interest	-	1,542,812	-	-
Issuance cost and fees	-	1,302	-	220,569
Capital outlay			4,070,602	891,505
Total expenditures	20,441,563	3,144,554	4,102,654	1,163,535
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
over (under) Expenditures	(1,766,804)	234,923	(4,084,849)	(1,151,886)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Issuance of capital leases	-	-	-	-
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	9,260,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	655,857
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(1,416,243)	(64,337)	-	(3,508)
Transfers in	1,119,266	6,731	1,267,236	
Total other financing sources (uses)	(296,977)	(57,606)	1,267,236	9,912,349
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,063,781)	177,317	(2,817,613)	8,760,463
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)	6,421,876	368,852	15,245,220	-
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ 4,358,095	\$ 546,169	\$ 12,427,607	\$ 8,760,463

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

City of Corinth, Texas Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds (Exhibit A-5) Year Ended September 30, 2021

2021 CO Fund) cc	OVID CARES Act Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$	- \$	-	\$ 54,786	\$ 14,047,742
	-	-	786,938	2,743,610
	-	-	77,878	77,878
	-	-	110,049	1,050,227
	-	-	577	577
	-	-	211,992	211,992
	-	-	-	157,634
	-	-	34,579	633,023
	-	-	-	494,682
	-	-	26,832	578,045
	-	-	147,283	210,378
	-	-	-	2,677,496
	-	-	1,025,011	1,026,011
6,	783	2,336	35,363	104,170
	-	251,028	-	609,971
	-	-	22,928	77,917
		-		176,700
6,	783	253,364	2,534,216	24,878,053
	-	-	364,643	11,369,753
	-	-	61,534	1,707,219
	-	-	85,618	902,612
	-	-	84,858	1,056,555
	-	198,097	136,975	5,405,038
	-	-	7,390	1,023,014
	-	-	239,718	1,840,158
	-	-	40,458	1,583,270
138,	139	-	-	360,010
		19,415	1,704,922	6,686,444
138,	139	217,512	2,726,116	31,934,073
(131,	356)	35,852	(191,900)	(7,056,020)
	-	-	533,120	533,120
4,740,		-	-	14,000,000
393,0	054	-	-	1,048,911
	-	-	206,211	206,211
	-	(34,590)	(500,000)	(2,018,678)
			1,183,083	3,576,316
5,133,0		(34,590)	1,422,414	17,345,880
5,001,6	698	1,262	1,230,514	10,289,860
	<u> </u>	1,004	7,251,171	29,288,123
\$ 5,001,6	698 \$	2,266	\$ 8,481,685	\$ 39,577,983

City of Corinth, Texas

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities (Exhibit A-6) Year Ended September 30, 2021

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$	10,289,860
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because	se:	•	, ,
Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements.			6,753,100
	ato		516,429
Developer contributions increase capital assets in the government-wide financial statemen	115.		510,429
The net book value of capital assets disposed reduces net position.			(6,485)
Depreciation is not recognized as an expenditure in governmental funds since it does not			(5.000.700)
require the use of current financial resources.			(5,008,728)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental fund	3,		
while the repayment of principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial			
resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.			
·	(707.000)		
Bonds payable transferred in from Water and Sewer Fund	(767,236)		
Bond premium transferred in from Water and Sewer Fund Issuance of bonds	(14,071) (14,000,000)		
Issuance of bonds	(1,048,911)		
Issuance of capital lease	(533,120)		
Bond principal repayments	1,243,188		
Capital lease principal repayment	472,737		
Amortization of bond premium	277,311		
Amortization of deferred gain on bond refunding	1,249		
			(14,368,853)
Changes in long-term liabilities for compensated absences are not reported in the			
governmental funds but are included in the statement of activities.			(22,831)
Interest payable on long-term debt is accrued in the government-wide financial statements	s,		
whereas in the fund financial statements, interest expenditures are reported when due.			
The current year change in the interest accrual is a decrease in net position.			(97,668)
Certain pension expenditures that are recorded in the fund financial statements must be			
recorded as deferred outflows of resources. Contributions made after the measurement			
date caused the change in net position to increase in the amount of \$1,170,469. The City	3		
share of the unrecognized deferred inflows and outflows for TMRS as of the			
measurement date must be amortized and the City's pension expense must be recognized	d.		
These cause the change in net position to decrease in the amount of \$530,636.			639,833
Certain OPEB expenditures that are recorded in the fund financial statements must be			
recorded as deferred outflows of resources. Contributions made after the measurement			
date caused the change in net position to increase in the amount of \$11,076. The City's			
share of the unrecognized deferred inflows and outflows for TMRS as of the			
measurement date must be amortized and the City's OPEB expense must be recognized.			(50.960)
These cause the change in net position to decrease in the amount of \$61,936.			(50,860)
Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the			
modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. These include			
recognizing deferred inflows of resources as revenue, adjusting current year revenue to include the revenue earned from current year's tax levy, and eliminating interfund			
transactions. These adjustments result in an increase in net position.			156,480
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$	(1,199,723)
-		_	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Section D, Item 2.

This page intentionally left blank

	Enterprise Funds			
	Water	Total		
	and Sewer	and Sewer Drainage Fund Fund		
	Fund			
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,699,046	\$ 553,222	\$ 5,252,268	
Investments	8,940,784	284,745	9,225,529	
Receivables (net of allowance)				
Accounts	2,010,193	88,909	2,099,102	
Interest	3,210	-	3,210	
Miscellaneous	58,251	-	58,251	
Inventories	95,301	4,680	99,981	
Prepaid items	950		950	
Total current assets	15,807,735	931,556	16,739,291	
Noncurrent assets				
Capital assets				
Land	526,350	12,000	538,350	
Construction in progress	301,885	289,630	591,515	
Buildings	1,757,915	-	1,757,915	
Machinery and equipment	1,397,403	271,990	1,669,393	
Infrastructure	45,899,634	6,919,990	52,819,624	
Less accumulated depreciation	(24,859,576)	(3,122,545)	(27,982,121)	
Total capital assets (net of				
accumulated depreciation)	25,023,611	4,371,065	29,394,676	
Total assets	40,831,346	5,302,621	46,133,967	
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred charge on refunding	34,615	5,415	40,030	
Deferred outflows - pension	176,993	24,053	201,046	
Deferred outflows - OPEB liability	17,812	1,555	19,367	
Total deferred outflows				
of resources	229,420	31,023	260,443	
Liabilities				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	792,603	13,274	805,877	
Accrued liabilities	85,068	7,392	92,460	
Accrued interest payable	53,131	5,018	58,149	
Customer deposits	654,585	-	654,585	
Current portion of capital leases	60,837	9,055 3,013	69,892	
Current portion of compensated absences	76,379	79,392		
Current portion of bonds	920,325	137,438	1,057,763	
Total current liabilities	2,642,928	175,190	2,818,118	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Noncurrent liabilities			
Capital leases	130,758	16,888	147,646
Compensated absences	22,266	, -	22,266
Net pension liability	510,749	64,219	574,968
Total OPEB liability	54,743	4,467	59,210
General obligation bonds	10,210,938	765,466	10,976,404
Total noncurrent liabilities	10,929,454	851,040	11,780,494
Total liabilities	13,572,382	1,026,230	14,598,612
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred inflows - pension	171,247	16,875	188,122
Deferred inflows - OPEB	7,864	718	8,582
Total deferred inflows of resources	179,111	17,593	196,704
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	19,750,516	3,447,633	23,198,149
Restricted for capital projects	1,088,572	94,841	1,183,413
Unrestricted	6,470,185	747,347	7,217,532
Total net position	\$ 27,309,273	\$ 4,289,821	\$ 31,599,094

	Enterprise Funds			
	Water	·		
	and Sewer	Drainage	Enterprise	
	Fund	Funds		
Operating Revenues				
Charges for sales and services:				
Water sales	\$ 7,790,780	\$ -	\$ 7,790,780	
Sewer disposal	4,748,929	-	4,748,929	
Storm drainage fees	-	731,067	731,067	
Garbage	1,012,228	, -	1,012,228	
Penalties and reconnect fees	150,560	-	150,560	
Tap fees	271,618	-	271,618	
Service fees	33,140	-	33,140	
Inspections	12,856	-	12,856	
Grants	50,935		50,935	
Total Operating Revenues	14,071,046	731,067	14,802,113	
Operating Expenses				
Wages and benefits	1,670,684	157,492	1,828,176	
Professional services and contracts	1,354,926	88,649	1,443,575	
Upper Trinity contract fees	6,884,752	-	6,884,752	
Maintenance and operations	476,014	14,687	490,701	
Supplies	65,896	10,508	76,404	
Utilities and communication	189,245	3,314	192,559	
Vehicles/equipment and fuel	97,013	20,760	117,773	
Travel and training	15,083	-	15,083	
Depreciation	2,072,840	346,103	2,418,943	
Total Operating Expenses	12,826,453	641,513	13,467,966	
Operating Income	1,244,593	89,554	1,334,147	
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Interest income	41,630	2,436	44,066	
Miscellaneous income (expense)	3,038	2,100	3,038	
Gain on sale of capital assets	94,115	-	94,115	
Interest expense	(358,236)	(23,568)	(381,804)	
Total Nonoperating (Expenses) Revenues	(219,453)	(21,132)	(240,585)	
	(210,100)	(21,102)	(210,000)	
Income Before Contributions and Transfers	1,025,140	68,422	1,093,562	
	1,023,140	00,422	1,093,302	
Contributions and Transfers				
Special assessment - water and sewer				
impact fees	386,624	-	386,624	
Capital contributions	382,804	206,124	588,928	
Transfers in	2,117,140	109,831	2,226,971	
Transfers out	(2,799,080)	(204,221)	(3,003,301)	
Total Contributions and Transfers	87,488	111,734	199,222	
Change in Net Position	1,112,628	180,156	1,292,784	
Net Position, Beginning	26,196,645	4,109,665	30,306,310	
Net Position, Ending	\$ 27,309,273	\$ 4,289,821	\$ 31,599,094	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Section D, Item 2.

This page intentionally left blank

Water and Sewer Fund			Enterprise Funds		
Cash Flows from Operating Activities Fund Funds Receipts from customers \$ 13,734,609 \$ 725,311 \$ 14,459,920 Payments to or on behalf of employees (1,787,984) (165,536) (1,953,520) Payments to Upper Trinity for contract fees (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) (6,884,752) (2324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers in 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (881,940) (94,390) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of		Water	Storm	Total	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities \$ 13,734,609 \$ 725,311 \$ 14,459,920 Payments to or on behalf of employees (1,787,984) (165,536) (1,953,520) Payments to Upper Trinity for contract fees (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) Payments to suppliers (2,194,003) (130,557) (2,324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers in 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (687,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (687,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337)		and Sewer	Drainage	Enterprise	
Receipts from customers \$ 13,734,609 \$ 725,311 \$ 14,459,920 Payments to or on behalf of employees (1,787,984) (165,536) (1,953,520) Payments to Upper Trinity for contract fees (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) Payments to suppliers (2,194,003) (130,557) (2,324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (8,000) (94,390) (776,330) Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Proceeds from sale of assets (1,034,811) (42,605) (523,88		Fund	Fund	Funds	
Receipts from customers \$ 13,734,609 \$ 725,311 \$ 14,459,920 Payments to or on behalf of employees (1,787,984) (165,536) (1,953,520) Payments to Upper Trinity for contract fees (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) Payments to suppliers (2,194,003) (130,557) (2,324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (8,000) (40,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (8,000) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related (881,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Proceeds from sale of assets (1,002,451) (42,605) (523,885)					
Payments to or on behalf of employees (1,787,984) (165,536) (1,953,520) Payments to Upper Trinity for contract fees (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) Payments to suppliers (2,194,003) (130,557) (2,324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees <td< td=""><td>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Payments to Upper Trinity for contract fees (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) (2,194,003) (130,557) (2,324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers in 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Finicipal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 94,115 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 386,624 386,624 <	Receipts from customers	\$ 13,734,609	\$ 725,311	\$ 14,459,920	
Payments to Upper Trinity for contract fees (6,884,752) - (6,884,752) (2,194,003) (130,557) (2,324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers in 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Finicipal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 94,115 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 386,624 386,624 <	Payments to or on behalf of employees	(1,787,984)	(165,536)	(1,953,520)	
Payments to suppliers (2,194,003) (130,557) (2,324,560) Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Net Cash Flows from Capital and Related (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital assets (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077)			-		
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities 2,867,870 429,218 3,297,088 Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers in 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	(130.557)		
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers out 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (81,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (81,3177) (42,605) (225,782) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (1,084,	, 11			() = , = = = /	
Transfers out (2,799,080) (204,221) (3,003,301) Transfers in 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Acquisition of capital assets (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867	Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	2,867,870	429,218	3,297,088	
Transfers in 2,117,140 109,831 2,226,971 Net Cash Used by Noncapital Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,35	Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities				
Net Cash Used by Noncapital Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) (776,330) (776,330) (281,940) (94,390) (776,330) (77	Transfers out	(2,799,080)	(204,221)	(3,003,301)	
Net Cash Used by Noncapital Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Acquisition of capital assets (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071	Transfers in	2,117,140	109,831	2,226,971	
Financing Activities (681,940) (94,390) (776,330) Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Acquisition of capital assets (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	Net Cash Used by Noncapital				
Financing Activities Acquisition of capital assets Acquisition of capital paid on bonds Acquisition of capital paid on bonds Acquisition of capital leases Acquisition of capital assets A	•	(681,940)	(94,390)	(776,330)	
Acquisition of capital assets (183,177) (42,605) (225,782) Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	·				
Principal paid on bonds (667,003) (124,809) (791,812) Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	<u> </u>	(183,177)	(42.605)	(225.782)	
Principal paid on capital leases (55,743) (8,594) (64,337) Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (1,084,737) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	·	` '	,	,	
Interest paid on bonds (480,620) (43,265) (523,885) Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (905,804) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	·	` '	` '	,	
Proceeds from sale of assets 94,115 - 94,115 Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (1,084,737) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, ,	,	, ,	
Special assessments- impact fees 386,624 - 386,624 Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities Decrease (increase) in short-term investments Interest received (1,084,737) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	•	, ,	(10,200)	, ,	
Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities Decrease (increase) in short-term investments Interest received (1,084,737) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426			_		
Related Financing Activities (905,804) (219,273) (1,125,077) Cash Flows from Investing Activities Decrease (increase) in short-term investments Interest received (1,084,737) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	·	000,024			
Decrease (increase) in short-term investments (1,084,737) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(905,804)	(219,273)	(1,125,077)	
Decrease (increase) in short-term investments (1,084,737) 49,876 (1,034,861) Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Interest received 45,586 2,436 48,022 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	-	(1,084,737)	49.876	(1.034.861)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (1,039,151) 52,312 (986,839) Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	,	, , , , ,		,	
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents 240,975 167,867 408,842 Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	THOTOGY TOGGTVOQ	10,000	2,100	10,022	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning 4,458,071 385,355 4,843,426	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	(1,039,151)	52,312	(986,839)	
· · · · · · · · · ·	Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	240,975	167,867	408,842	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending _\$ 4,699,046 \$ 553,222 \$ 5,252,268	Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	4,458,071	385,355	4,843,426	
	Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 4,699,046	\$ 553,222	\$ 5,252,268	

	Enterprise Funds					
		Water		Storm		Total
	а	nd Sewer		Orainage	Е	Interprise
		Fund		Fund		Funds
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net						
Cash Provided by Operating Activities						
Operating income	\$	1,244,593	\$	89,554	\$	1,334,147
Adjustments to reconcile operating						
income to net cash provided by						
operating activities						
Depreciation and amortization		2,072,840		346,103		2,418,943
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		(342,737)		(5,756)		(348,493)
(Increase) decrease in inventories		21,960		3,928		25,888
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items		(950)		-		(950)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		(16,836)		3,433		(13,403)
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits		6,300		-		6,300
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities		(117,300)		(8,044)		(125,344)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$	2,867,870	\$	429,218	\$	3,297,088
Noncash Investing and Financing Activities						
Infrastructure contributed by developers	\$	382,804	\$	206,124	\$	588,928
Vehicles acquired through capital leases		129,893		-		129,893
Bond payable transferred to governmental activities		781,308		-		781,308

Note 1 - Reporting Entity

The City of Corinth, Texas (the City) is a municipal corporation governed by an elected mayor and five-member council. The accompanying financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units are, in substance, part of the primary government's operations, even though they are legally separate entities. Thus, blended component units are appropriately presented as funds of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles applicable to governmental units which are generally accepted in the United States of America. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The City's basic financial statements include the accounts of all its operations. The City evaluated whether any other entity should be included in these financial statements. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the City's reporting entity, as set forth in GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," as amended, include whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in their own name),
- the City holds the corporate powers of the organization,
- the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's board,
- the City is able to impose its will on the organization.
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the City,
- there is fiscal dependency by the organization on the City.

The City also evaluated each legally separate, tax-exempt organization whose resources are used principally to provide support to the City to determine if its omission from the reporting entity would result in the financial statements which are misleading or incomplete. GASB Statement No. 39 requires inclusion of such an organization as a component unit when: 1) the economic resources received or held by the organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the City, its component units or its constituents; and 2) the City or its component units is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, a majority of the economic resources received or held by the organization; and 3) such economic resources are significant to the City.

Based on the criteria above, the City has the following component units:

Blended component units. The Corinth Crime Control and Prevention District (CCD) was organized under state law and serves all the citizens of the City and is financed by a one-quarter of one percent (.0025) sales and use tax for the support of crime reduction programs authorized by the City. The Fire District was organized under state law and serves all the citizens of the City and is financed by a one-quarter of one percent (.0025) sales and use tax for the support of fire control, prevention, and emergency services authorized by the City. The CCD and Fire District are governed by a board of directors, the members of which are appointed and serve at the discretion of the City Council. Because the CCD and Fire District boards are made up of the City Council, the CCD and Fire District meets the standard that the board is substantially the same as the City Council. The CCD and Fire District provide services entirely to the City. Therefore, the CCD and Fire District are reported as blended component units. The CCD and Fire District are reported as a special revenue funds and do not issue separate financial statements.

Discretely presented component units. The Corinth Economic Development Corporation (CEDC) was organized under state law for the purpose of promoting economic development. State statutes define projects that the corporation may fund. The CEDC is governed by a board of directors that are appointed by and serve at the discretion of the City Council. The CEDC is reported as a governmental fund and its accounts are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. CEDC does not issue separate financial statements.

The Corinth Economic Development Foundation (CEDF) was organized as a nonprofit corporation to promote and enhance the economic and business community in the City of Corinth. The CEDF is governed by a board of directors that are appointed by and serve at the discretion of the City Council. The CEDF is reported as a governmental fund and its accounts are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. CEDF does not issue separate financial statements.

Note 2 - Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements, except for interfund services provided and used. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from the legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenue includes 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenue.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Note 3 - Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, claims, and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, sales taxes, certain charges for services and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

• The **General Fund** is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

- The **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.
- The **2019 CO Fund** is used to account for the resources obtained from the issuance of the 2019 \$19,205,000 Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation.
- The **2020 CO Fund** is used to account for the resources obtained from the issuance of the 2020 \$9,260,000 Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation.
- The **2021 CO Fund** is used to account for the resources obtained from the issuance of the 2021 \$4,740,000 Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation.
- The COVID CARES Act Fund is used to account for grant funding received from the CARES Act.

The City reports the following major proprietary fund types:

- Water and Sewer Fund The Water and Sewer Fund provides water and wastewater services to the residents and businesses of Corinth. The activities supporting the delivery of services are accounted for in this fund, including operations and maintenance, administration, billing, financing and debt service. The Water and Sewer Fund is financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration.
- **Storm Drainage Fund** The Storm Drainage Utility Fund is used to protect the public health and safety from damage caused by surface water overflows, and surface water stagnation and pollution within the city.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

- Nonmajor special revenue funds account for specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specialized purposes or committed for special projects.
- Nonmajor capital projects funds are used to account for acquisition and construction of major capital
 facilities (other than those accounted for within the City's proprietary funds) and vehicle replacement funds.
 Capital projects are funded primarily though certificates of obligation.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The Water and Sewer Fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation expense on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Note 4 - Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows for the proprietary fund types, the City considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments for the City and CEDC are reported at fair value (generally based on quoted market prices), except for the positions in TexPool and TexSTAR. In accordance with state law, TexPool and TexSTAR operate in conformity with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) Rule 2a-7 as promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Accordingly, TexPool and TexSTAR qualify as 2a-7 like pools and are reported at amortized cost. The Pools are subject to regulatory oversight by the State Comptroller, although they are not registered with the SEC.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value accounting requires characterization of the inputs used to measure fair value into three-level fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market the entity has the ability to access.
- Level 2 inputs are observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are for similar assets or liabilities. U.S. government-backed securities are valued using Level 2 inputs that are based on market data obtained from independent sources.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability either directly or indirectly.

Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. The allowance totaled \$1,627,704 for General Fund, \$8,091 for Debt Service Fund, \$82,843 for Water and Sewer Fund and \$158 for Storm Drainage Fund.

Inventory

Inventory is valued at cost using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption or the construction of plant and equipment. Inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

OPEB

The fiduciary net position of the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Plan (SDBP) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from SDBP's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The City has a deferred charge on bond refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

The City has deferred outflows of resources related to pensions as described in Note 7. The City also has deferred outflows of resources related to its Supplemental Death Benefits Plan as described in Note 8.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes, fines, ambulance services and other items. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The City also has deferred inflows of resources related to pensions as described in Note 7 and related to its Supplemental Death Benefits Plan as described in Note 8.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. All purchased capital assets are valued at cost where historical records are available and at an estimated historical cost where no historical records exist.

In the case of the initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets (i.e., those reported by governmental activities), the government chose to include all such items regardless of their acquisition date or amount. The City was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of these assets through back trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the infrastructure to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year). As the government constructs or acquires additional capital assets each period, including infrastructure assets, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value, which is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential at the acquisition date.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset, or materially extend asset lives, are not capitalized. Improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. Other property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure of the City, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

40 years
10-20 years
5-20 years
3-10 years
20-40 years
20-40 years
20-50 years
10-20 years

Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statements of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

Compensated Absences

Accumulated earned but unused vacation, holiday, compensatory time and sick leave are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, compensatory time and sick pay benefits. Eligible employees are reimbursed upon separation from service for accumulated vacation, holiday, sick pay; non-exempt employees are reimbursed for vacation, holiday, compensatory time and sick leave.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from these estimates.

Property Taxes

Property is appraised and a lien on such property becomes enforceable as of January 1st of each year. Taxes are levied on and payable the following October 1. Taxes become delinquent February 1 of the following year and are subject to interest and penalty charges. The City is permitted by the State of Texas to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general government services and for the payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt. The combined current tax rate to finance general government services, including debt service for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, was \$.57817 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Fund Balance

The City classifies governmental fund balance in accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions:

- Nonspendable fund balance includes fund balance that cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form or because of legal or contractual constraints. The City had \$15,054 and \$9,800 in nonspendable fund balance for inventory and prepaid items, respectively, in the General Fund at September 30, 2021.
- Restricted fund balance includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation. Debt service fund balance restricted for the retirement of funded indebtedness totaled \$546,169 as of September 30, 2021. Fund balance restricted for future capital projects included the 2019 CO Fund, 2020 CO Fund, 2021 CO Fund, 2016 CO Fund and 2017 CO Fund and totaled \$12,427,607, \$8,760,463, \$5,001,698, \$644,369, and \$296,230, respectively. Special revenue fund balance restricted for specific programs included COVID CARES Act, Crime Control and Prevention, Street Maintenance, Hotel Motel Tax, Keep Corinth Beautiful, County Child Safety, Municipal Court Security, Municipal Court Technology, Police Confiscation State, Parks Development, Community Park Improvement, Tree Mitigation, Roadway Impact Fee, Fire District, Broadband Utility, and Reinvestment Zone #2 and totaled \$2,266, \$772,039, \$1,243,667, \$276,705, \$29,733, \$37,129, \$113,620, \$43,455, \$11,567, \$347,833, \$9,425, \$401,305, \$106,990, \$180,921, \$14,531, and \$55,001, respectively, as of September 30, 2021.
- Committed fund balance is established and modified by a resolution from City Council, the City's highest level of decision-making authority, and can be used only for the specified purposes determined by the Council's resolution. Special revenue fund balance committed for specific programs consisted of fund balance committed to special revenue totaling \$372,830 as of September 30, 2021.

Capital project fund balances committed for future projects included the Governmental Capital Projects, Vehicle Replacement, LCFD Vehicle and Equipment Replacement, Tech Equipment Replacement, Street Escrow and LCFD Public Property and totaled \$1,964,335, \$263,057, \$523,383, \$298,464, \$158,860 and \$316,236, respectively, as of September 30, 2021.

- Assigned fund balance includes the portion of net resources for which an intended use has been
 established by the City Council or the City Official authorized to do so by the City Council. Assignments of
 fund balance are much less formal than commitments and do not require formal action for their imposition
 or removal. In governmental funds, other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the
 amount that is not restricted or committed which indicates that resources are, at a minimum, intended to be
 used for the purpose of that fund but does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.
 The Council has authorized the City Manager to assign fund balance.
- Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the City's general fund and includes all spendable
 amounts not contained in the other classifications, as well as negative unassigned fund balance in other
 governmental funds.

Minimum fund balance policy

The City Council has adopted a financial policy to maintain an unassigned fund balance in the general fund equal to 20% of expenditures and in the water and sewer fund and storm drainage fund equal to 25% of expenses. The City considers a balance of less than 15% to be cause for concern, barring unusual or deliberate circumstances. In the event that the unassigned fund balance is calculated to be less than the policy stipulates, the City shall plan to adjust budget resources in subsequent fiscal years to restore the balance.

Flow Assumptions

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned, then unassigned fund balance.

Note 5 - Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for the General Fund; Crime Control and Prevention, Street Maintenance, Hotel/Motel Tax, Keep Corinth Beautiful, County Child Safety, Municipal Court Security, Municipal Court Technology, Police Confiscation - State, Parks Development, Community Park Improvement, Tree Mitigation, Roadway Impact Fee, Fire District, Broadband Utility, and Reinvestment Zone #2, special revenue funds; and the Debt Service fund. The capital projects funds are appropriated on a project-length basis. Other special revenue funds do not have appropriated budgets since other means control the use of these resources (i.e. grant awards and city council resolutions) and sometimes span a period of more than one fiscal year.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, functional department and division. Transfers of appropriations between divisions within a department may be initiated by staff and approved by the Director. Transfers between functional departments require the approval of the Director, Budget Manager, and Finance Director. Transfers between funds may require Council approval. All transfers of appropriations require the approval of the City Manager. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the fund level. The City Manager may approve all budget amendments that alter department or operating appropriations. Appropriations in all budgeted funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year even if they have related encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services (i.e., purchase orders, contracts, and commitments).

Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year end, valid outstanding encumbrances (those for which performance under the executory contract is expected in the next year) are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget.

Note 6 - Detailed Notes on All Funds

Cash and Investments

Custodial Credit Risk. Cash deposits of the City and CEDC at September 30, 2021, were entirely secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral held by the City's agent bank.

State statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) Texas local government investment pools; (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (5) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (a) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or (b) secured by obligations that are described by (1) - (4); (6) and reverse repurchase agreements not to exceed 90 days to stated maturity.

Following are the City's investments at September 30, 2021, including classification by level, within the fair value hierarchy:

Primary Government

						Weighted Average		Withdrawal o	-	ity
Investment Pools	Repor	ted Value	Level	S&P Rating		Maturity	Restric		ions	
TexSTAR	\$ 23	,263,183	N/A	AAAm	•	< 60 days	Nor	ne		
						Investn	nent	Maturity in Y	ears	
Other Investments					L	ess than 1 Year		1 - 5	More 5 Ye	
U.S. Government Backed Securities	18	,003,367	Level 2	AA+	\$	2,000,256	\$	16,003,111	\$	_
Total Investments	\$ 41	,266,550			\$	2,000,256	\$	16,003,111	\$	
CEDC										
					,	Weighted				
						Average		Withdrawal o	r Liquid	ity
Investment Pools	Repor	ted Value	Level	S&P Rating		Maturity		Restrict	-	
TexPool	\$	327	N/A	AAAm	_	< 60 days	Nor	ne		
						Investn	nent	Maturity in Y	ears	
Other Investments						ess than			More	than
						1 Year		1 - 5	5 Ye	ars
Money market		451,362	Level 1	N/A	\$	451,362	\$		\$	
Total Investments	\$	451,689			\$ 451,362		\$		\$	

Under the TexPool Participation Agreement, administrative and investment services to TexPool are provided by Federated Investors, Inc. through an agreement with the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The State Comptroller is the sole officer, director, and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company authorized to operate TexPool. TexPool is subject to annual review by an independent auditor consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. Audited financial statements of the Pool are available at First Public, 12008 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759. In addition, TexPool is subject to review by the State Auditor's Office and by the Internal Auditor of the Comptroller's Office.

The Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Program (TexSTAR) has been organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools (including TexSTAR) and authorize eligible governmental entities to invest their public funds through the investment pools.

TexSTAR is administered by JP Morgan Investment Management, Inc. and First Southwest and is rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to decline in fair value of securities by limiting the City to securities with maturities not to exceed 36 months from date of purchase. The City also manages the weighted average days to maturity for the operating funds portfolio to less than 270 days, and the reserve, special project and capital project funds to less than 365 days. The CEDC limits weighted average days to maturity for the operating funds portfolio to less than 270 days.

The City and CEDC invest in the public funds investment pools listed above, which have specified maximum weighted average maturities for their investment portfolios. The maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) of TexPool investment portfolios cannot exceed 60 days. TexSTAR also maintains a portfolio maximum WAM of 60 days.

Credit Risk. State law and City policy limit investments in local government investment pools to those rated no lower than AAA or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. As of September 30, 2021, the City's investments in TexPool and TexSTAR were both rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The City's investment policy limits the investment portfolio by the following:

Investment	Maximum % of Portfolio
U.S. Treasury Obligations	100%
U.S. Government Agency Securities and Instrumentalities	100%
Authorized Local Government Investment Pool	50%
Local Government Obligations	10%
Fully Collateralized Certificates of Deposit	50%
Fully Collateralized Repurchase Agreements	25%
SEC-Regulated No-Load Money Market Mutual Fund	50%
U.S. Treasury and Agency Callables	30%

<u>Capital Assets</u>
A summary of changes in capital assets follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers	Ending Balance	
Governmental activities	Balarios	7 (dulilono	Transfere	Retirements	Balarios
Capital assets, not being depreciated					
Land	\$ 7,539,903	\$ 3,824,078	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,363,981
Construction in progress	6,537,743	2,047,492	(8,110,035)		475,200
Total assets not being depreciated	14,077,646	5,871,570	(8,110,035)		11,839,181
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings	17,499,598	44,665	-	5,544	17,538,719
Machinery and equipment	12,159,695	836,865	50,199	540,708	12,506,051
Infrastructure	98,066,096	516,429	8,059,836	-	106,642,361
Total capital assets being depreciated	127,725,389	1,397,959	8,110,035	546,252	136,687,131
Less accumulated depreciation	•				
Buildings	3,712,699	503,906	-	5,544	4,211,061
Machinery and equipment	7,417,816	1,345,249	-	534,223	8,228,842
Infrastructure	73,593,121	3,159,573		<u> </u>	76,752,694
Total accumulated depreciation	84,723,636	5,008,728	-	539,767	89,192,597
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	43,001,753	(3,610,769)	8,110,035	6,485	47,494,534
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 57,079,399	\$ 2,260,801	\$ -	\$ 6,485	\$ 59,333,715

		Beginning Balance		Additions	Tr	ansfers	Re	tirements		Ending Balance
Business-type activities				,						
Capital assets, not being depreciated										
Land	\$	534,004	\$	4,346	\$	-	\$	-	\$	538,350
Construction in progress		534,454		99,905		(42,844)		-		591,515
Total assets not being depreciated		1,068,458		104,251		(42,844)				1,129,865
Capital assets, being depreciated:										
Buildings		1,760,933		_		_		3,018		1,757,915
Machinery and equipment		1,665,321		149,763		42,844		188,535		1,669,393
Infrastructure		52,150,982		694,123				25,481		52,819,624
Total capital assets being depreciated						42,844		217,034		56,246,932
,		55,577,236		843,886		42,044		217,034		30,240,932
Less accumulated depreciation Buildings		249,855		84,225		_		3,018		331,062
Machinery and equipment		1,261,720		132,420		_		185,001		1,209,139
Infrastructure		24,265,103		2,202,298		_		25,481		26,441,920
Total accumulated depreciation		25,776,678	_	2,418,943				213,500		27,982,121
			_							
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		29,800,558		(1,575,057)		42,844		3,534		28,264,811
Business activities capital assets, net	\$	30,869,016	\$	(1,470,806)	\$		\$	3,534	\$	29,394,676
	E	Beginning Balance		Additions	Tı	ransfers	Re	etirements		Ending Balance
CEDC										
Capital assets, not being depreciated	Φ.	0.054.000	•	4 000 474	•		Φ.	000 400	•	4.040.040
Land	\$	2,954,666	_\$_	1,998,171	_\$		\$	639,489	\$	4,313,348
Total assets not being depreciated		2,954,666		1,998,171		-		639,489		4,313,348
CEDC capital assets, net	\$	2,954,666	\$	1,998,171	\$	-	\$	639,489	\$	4,313,348
	E	Beginning								Ending
		Balance		Additions	Tı	ransfers	Re	tirements		Balance
CEDF		_								
Capital assets, not being depreciated										
Land	\$	-	\$	2,854,543	\$	-	\$	798,161	\$	2,056,382
Total assets not being depreciated		-		2,854,543		-		798,161		2,056,382
CEDF capital assets, net	\$	_	\$	2,854,543	\$	-	\$	798,161	\$	2,056,382

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities	
Public safety	\$ 1,094,540
Community services	433,760
Public works	3,197,536
Planning and community development	18,379
City administration	263,963
Finance and administrative services	550
Total depreciation expense - Governmental activities	\$ 5,008,728
Business-type activities	
Water and sewer	\$ 2,072,840
Storm drainage	 346,103
Total depreciation expense - Business-type activities	\$ 2,418,943

Interfund Transfers

The composition of interfund transfers in/out as of September 30, 2021, is as follows:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Purpose
General	\$ 1,119,266	\$ 1,416,243	Administrative Transfer, Contributions to Vehicle and Equipment Replacement
Debt Service	6,731	64,337	Administrative Transfer
2019 CO Street	1,267,236	-	Capital Projects Reallocation
2020 CO	-	3,508	Administrative Transfer
COVID CARES Act	-	34,590	Administrative Transfer
Other Governmental	1,183,083	500,000	Contributions to Capital Projects/Budgetary Transfers
Water and Sewer	2,117,140	2,799,080	Administrative Transfer, Capital Improvements,
			Contributions to Vehicle and Equipment Replacement
Storm Drainage	109,831	204,221	Administrative Transfer, Capital Improvements,
			Contributions to Vehicle and Equipment Replacement
	5,803,287	5,021,979	
			Transfer of bonds payable and premium from Water
		781,308	and Sewer to governmental activities
	\$ 5,803,287	\$ 5,803,287	

Long-term Obligations

Long-term obligations of the City's governmental activities consist of general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation. Sources of retirement of general obligation bond and certificates of obligation are provided from ad valorem tax. Governmental activities long-term obligations are paid by the debt service fund.

Long-term obligations of the City's business-type activities consist of general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation. Business-type activities long-term obligations are serviced by revenue from the Water and Sewer and Storm Drainage systems.

Compensated absences, net pension liability and total OPEB liability are paid from the fund out of which an employee is regularly paid, primarily the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, Storm Drainage Fund and CEDC.

Governmental activity capital lease payments are currently being made from the LCFD Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund.

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2021:

	Beginning Balance		Transfers/ Additions		Retirements		Ending Balance		oue Within One Year
Governmental activities Certificates of obligation General obligation bonds Bond premiums/discounts (net) Compensated absences Capital lease obligation Total governmental	\$ 29,294,538 4,424,982 2,700,861 1,379,994 2,085,345	\$ 1	4,767,236 - 1,062,982 1,448,794 533,120	\$	(647,878) (595,310) (277,311) (1,425,963) (472,737)	\$	43,413,896 3,829,672 3,486,532 1,402,825 2,145,728	\$	1,757,502 560,154 277,311 760,049 605,830
activities	\$ 39,885,720	\$ 1	7,812,132	\$	(3,419,199)	\$	54,278,653	\$	3,960,846
Business-type activities Certificates of obligation General obligation bonds Bond premiums/discounts (net) Compensated absences Capital lease obligation Total business type activities	\$ 7,515,464 5,015,020 1,217,220 152,638 151,982 14,052,324	\$	(767,236) - (14,072) 178,572 129,893 (472,843)	\$	(117,124) (674,688) (140,417) (229,552) (64,337) (1,226,118)	\$	6,631,104 4,340,332 1,062,731 101,658 217,538 12,353,363	\$	282,499 634,846 140,418 79,392 69,892 1,207,047
Primary government	\$ 53,938,044	\$ 1	7,339,289	\$	(4,645,317)	\$	66,632,016	\$	5,167,893
CEDC Compensated absences	\$ 14,648	\$	15,508 15,508	<u>\$</u>	(24,811)	\$ \$	5,345 5,345	\$	5,345 5,345

The following is a schedule of the General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation bonds:

	Date of Issue	Amount of Original Issue	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Governmental Amount Outstanding 9/30/2021	Business Type Amount Outstanding 9/30/2021
Certificates of Obligation	4/21/2016	\$ 13,275,000	2.00%-5.00%	2/15/2036	\$ 11,099,991	\$ 1,205,009
General Obligation	7/6/2017	14,240,000	2.00%-5.00%	2/15/2027	3,829,672	4,340,332
Certificates of Obligation	7/6/2017	4,855,000	2.00%-5.00%	2/15/2037	3,133,866	1,401,134
Certificates of Obligation	3/7/2019	19,205,000	2.75%-5.00%	2/15/2039	15,180,039	4,024,961
Certificates of Obligation	10/22/2020	9,260,000	2.00%-4.00%	2/15/2040	9,260,000	-
Certificates of Obligation	1/21/2021	4,740,000	1.70%-4.00%	2/15/2041	4,740,000	-
					\$ 47,243,568	\$ 10,971,436

The annual requirements to retire general long-term debt, including interest, as of September 30, 2021 are as follows:

Fiscal Year		Principal			Interest	_	R	Total equirements
2022	\$	2,317,656	\$	2	1,701,787		\$	4,019,443
2023	Ψ	2,483,963	Ψ	,	1,532,961		Ψ	4,016,924
2024		2,590,998			1,423,555			4,014,553
2025		2,697,544			1,319,683			4,017,227
2026		2,806,746			1,207,424			4,014,170
2027-2031		12,818,532			4,289,180			17,107,712
2032-2036		14,361,529			2,020,577			16,382,106
2037-2041		7,166,600			3,181,197			10,347,797
Total	\$	47,243,568	_;	\$ 1	16,676,364		\$	63,919,932

The annual requirements to retire enterprise activity debt, including interest, as of September 30, 2021 are as follows:

Fiscal				Total		
Year	Principal	Interest	R	Requirements		
2022	\$ 917,345	\$ 443,387	\$	1,360,732		
2023	961,037	397,886		1,358,923		
2024	1,009,002	351,573		1,360,575		
2025	1,057,456	305,213		1,362,669		
2026	1,103,254	255,953		1,359,207		
2027-2031	2,691,468	760,789		3,452,257		
2032-2036	2,263,471	353,367		2,616,838		
2037-2039	968,403	45,164		1,013,567		
Total	\$ 10,971,436	\$ 2,913,332	\$	13,884,768		
			_			

Capital Leases Payable

The City leases various equipment under capital lease. Related amortization expense is included in depreciation expense. The following is an analysis of the leased assets included in capital assets at September 30, 2021:

Equipment	\$ 4,469,700
Less accumulated depreciation	 (2,021,775)
Net value	\$ 2,447,925

The following is a schedule of future minimum payments required under the leases with its present value as of September 30, 2021:

Year Ending	
2022	\$ 756,665
2023	692,943
2024	430,687
2025	326,360
2026	224,099
2027-2028	130,149
Total minimum lease payments	2,560,903
Less amount representing interest	(197,637)
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$ 2,363,266

Note 7 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description

The City participates as one of 888 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of each city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. The City has elected that members can retire at age 60 and above with 5 or more years of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age. Members may work for more than one TMRS city during their career. If a member is vested in one TMRS city, he or she is immediately vested upon employment with another TMRS city. Similarly, once a member has met the eligibility requirements for retirement in a TMRS city, he or she is eligible in other TMRS cities as well.

At the December 31, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	95
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	139
Active employees	160
Total	394

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 15.34% and 15.45% in calendar years 2020 and 2021, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2021, were \$1,858,514, and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2020, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the NPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions: The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.50% per year Overall payroll growth 2.65% per year

Investment rate of return 6.75% net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4- year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2021 are summarized in the following table:

		Long-Term
		Expected
		Real Rate
	Target	of Return
Asset Class	Allocation	(Arithmetic)
Global Equity	30.00%	5.30%
Core Fixed Income	10.00%	1.25%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.00%	4.14%
Real Return	10.00%	3.85%
Real Estate	10.00%	4.00%
Absolute Return	10.00%	3.48%
Private Equity	10.00%	7.75%
Total	100.00%	

Discount Rate: The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)							
		Plan	Net Pension					
	Total Pension	Fiduciary	Liability/					
	Liability	Net Position	(Asset)					
Entity-Wide	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)					
•								
Balance at 12/31/2019	\$ 45,534,339	\$ 39,926,174	\$ 5,608,165					
Changes for the year:								
Service cost	2,139,635	-	2,139,635					
Interest	3,106,077	-	3,106,077					
Change in benefit terms	-	-	-					
Difference between expected and actual experience	(308,779)	-	(308,779)					
Change in assumptions	-	-	-					
Contributions - employer	-	1,838,580	(1,838,580)					
Contributions - employee	-	812,683	(812,683)					
Net investment income	-	3,035,308	(3,035,308)					
Benefit payments, including refunds of contributions	(1,176,404)	(1,176,404)	-					
Administrative expense	-	(19,611)	19,611					
Other changes		(765)	765					
Net changes	3,760,529	4,489,791	(729,262)					
Balance at 12/31/2020	\$ 49,294,868	\$ 44,415,965	\$ 4,878,903					

	1	Increase (Decrease)
		Plan	Net Pension
	Total Pension	Fiduciary	Liability/
	Liability	Net Position	(Asset)
Primary Government	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Polones et 12/21/2010	¢ 45 042 472	¢ 20.409.657	¢ 5544516
Balance at 12/31/2019	\$ 45,043,173	\$ 39,498,657	\$ 5,544,516
Changes for the year:	0.444.077		0.444.077
Service cost	2,114,877	-	2,114,877
Interest	3,070,136	-	3,070,136
Change in benefit terms	(005,000)	-	(005.000)
Difference between expected and actual experience	(305,206)	-	(305,206)
Change in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,817,306	(1,817,306)
Contributions - employee	-	803,279	(803,279)
Net investment income	-	3,000,031	(3,000,031)
Benefit payments, including refunds of contributions	(1,162,792)	(1,162,792)	-
Administrative expense	-	(19,384)	19,384
Other changes		642	(642)
Net changes	3,717,015	4,439,082	(722,067)
Balance at 12/31/2020	\$ 48,760,188	\$ 43,937,739	\$ 4,822,449
	ļ	Increase (Decrease)
		Plan	Net Pension
	Total Pension	Fiduciary	Liability/
	Liability	Net Position	•
CEDC	Liability (a)	Net Position (b)	(Asset)
CEDC	(a)	Net Position (b)	•
Balance at 12/31/2019	•		(Asset)
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year:	(a) \$ 491,166	(b)	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649
Balance at 12/31/2019	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758	(b)	(Asset) (a) - (b)
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest	(a) \$ 491,166	(b)	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941	(b)	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758	(b)	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941	(b)	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms Difference between expected and actual experience	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941	(b)	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms Difference between expected and actual experience Change in assumptions	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941	(b) \$ 427,517 - - - -	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941 - (3,573)
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms Difference between expected and actual experience Change in assumptions Contributions - employer	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941	(b) \$ 427,517 - - - - - 21,274	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) - (21,274)
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms Difference between expected and actual experience Change in assumptions Contributions - employer Contributions - employee	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941	(b) \$ 427,517	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) - (21,274) (9,404)
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms Difference between expected and actual experience Change in assumptions Contributions - employer Contributions - employee Net investment income	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) - -	(b) \$ 427,517	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) - (21,274) (9,404)
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms Difference between expected and actual experience Change in assumptions Contributions - employer Contributions - employee Net investment income Benefit payments, including refunds of contributions	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) (13,612)	(b) \$ 427,517	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) - (21,274) (9,404) (35,277)
Balance at 12/31/2019 Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Change in benefit terms Difference between expected and actual experience Change in assumptions Contributions - employer Contributions - employee Net investment income Benefit payments, including refunds of contributions Administrative expense	(a) \$ 491,166 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) - -	(b) \$ 427,517	(Asset) (a) - (b) \$ 63,649 24,758 35,941 - (3,573) - (21,274) (9,404) (35,277) - 227

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75% as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%)	Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)
City's net pension liability (asset)	\$ 13,439,129	\$ 4,878,903	\$ (1,988,011)
Reported by Governmental Activities	11,699,852	4,247,481	(1,730,725)
Reported by Business-Type Activities	1,583,772	574,968	(234,283)
Reported by Component Unit, CEDC	155,505	56,454	(23,003)
	\$ 13,439,129	\$ 4,878,903	\$ (1,988,011)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position: Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

<u>Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized pension expense of \$1,115,567.

At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

		Entity-V	Vide			Primary G	overr	nment	CEDC									
)eferred		Deferred		Deferred		Deferred	Deferred		Deferred							
	0	Outflows of Inflows o		Inflows of		outflows of	Inflows of		Inflows of		utflows of Ir		Inflows of		Ou	tflows of	Int	flows of
	F	Resources	F	Resources	F	Resources Resources		Resources	Resources		Resources							
Differences between expected	\$	33,228	\$	469,740	\$	32,603	\$	464,452	\$	625	\$	5,288						
and actual economic experience		101.071				00 002				1 160								
Changes in actuarial assumptions		101,071		4 404 700		99,902		-		1,169		-						
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings		-		1,121,783		-		1,110,362		-		11,421						
Contributions subsequent to the		1,347,821				1,332,225				15,596								
measurement date																		
Total	\$	1,482,120	\$	1,591,523	\$	1,464,730	\$	1,574,814	\$	17,390	\$	16,709						

\$1,347,821 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended September 30:	Entity-Wide		Pr	imary Govt	CEDC			
2022	¢	(611 242)	¢	(605.096)	¢	(6.257)		
2022	\$	(611,343) (50,116)	\$	(605,086) (49,603)	\$	(6,257) (513)		
2024		(726,171)		(718,738)		(7,433)		
2025		(69,594)		(68,882)		(712)		
	\$	(1,457,224)	\$	(1,442,309)	\$	(14,915)		

Note 8 - Other Post Employment Benefits

Plan Description

The City also participates in a single employer, defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage (Supplemental Death Benefits) for their active members, including or not including retirees.

Benefits Provided

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit (OPEB) and is a fixed amount of \$7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree employees, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan. Texas Local Government Code Section 177.001 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the City Council. At the December 31, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	59
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	27
Active employees	160
Total	246

Contributions

The City contributes to the SDBF program at a contractually required rate. An annual actuarial valuation is performed, and the contractual rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The premium rate is expressed as a percentage of the covered payroll of members employed by the participating employer. There is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the employer contribution rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

The SDBF program is voluntary and employers can cease participation by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1. Therefore, the funding policy of the program is to ensure that adequate resources are available to meet all insurance benefit payments for the upcoming year. It is not the intent of the funding policy to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers. The City's contribution, which equaled the required contribution, was as follows for the year ended September 30:

	 2021
Employer rate	 0.15%
Employer contributions	\$ 16,937

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases 3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation

Discount rate 2.00%

Mortality rates for service retirees were based on the 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Mortality rates for disabled retirees were based on the 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2020 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in TMRS was for the period December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2018.

The SDBF program is treated as an unfunded OPEB plan because the SDBF trust covers both actives and retirees and the assets are not segregated for these groups. A discount rate of 2.00% was based on the Fidelity Index's 20-Year Municipal GO AA Index as of December 31, 2020.

OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At September 30, 2021, the City reported a total OPEB liability of \$510,714 measured at December 31, 2020. For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$62,710.

As of December 31, 2020, the discount rate used in the development of the total OPEB liability was 2.00% compared to 2.75% as of December 31, 2019.

Changes in the total OPEB liability for the measurement year ended December 31, 2020 are as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability								
			F	Primary		_			
Changes in Total OPEB Liability		ntity-Wide	Go	vernment	(CEDC			
Balance at December 31, 2019	\$	416,633	\$	412,067	\$	4,566			
Changes for the year:									
Service cost		33,504		33,144		360			
Interest on total OPEB liability		11,886		11,758		128			
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-			
Differences between expected and actual experience		(25,772)		(25,495)		(277)			
Effect of assumption changes or inputs		76,774		76,032		742			
Benefit payments*		(2,311)		(2,286)		(25)			
Balance as of December 31, 2020	\$	510,714	\$	505,220	\$	5,494			

^{*}Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 2.00%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.00%) or 1 percentage point higher (3.00%) than the current rate.

	Disc	Decrease in count Rate (1.00%)	count Rate (2.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (3.00%)		
City's total OPEB liability	\$	642,115	\$	510,714	\$	411,630
Reported by Governmental Activities		560,763		446,010		359,479
Reported by Business-Type Activities		74,444		59,210		47,723
Reported by Component Unit, CEDC		6,908		5,494		4,428
	\$	642,115	\$	510,714	\$	411,630

At December 31, 2020, the City reported its deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

		Entity-Wide				Primary Government				CEDC			
	De	eferred	s of Inflows of		Deferred Outflows of Resources		De	Deferred		ferred	Defe	erred	
	-	tflows of esources					Inflows of Resources		Outflows of Resources		Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$	13,988	\$	51,180	\$	13,838	\$	50,629	\$	150	\$	551	
Changes in actuarial assumptions		128,739		15,297		127,409		15,151		1,330		146	
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		12,755			_	12,618		-		137			
Total	\$	155,482	\$	66,477	\$	153,865	\$	65,780	\$	1,617	\$	697	

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the year ended September 30, 2022 in the amount of \$12,755. The other net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB, excluding contributions made subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended						
September 30:	En	tity-Wide	Prin	nary Govt	C	EDC
		<u>.</u>		_		
2022	\$	17,320	\$	17,272	\$	48
2023		17,320		17,272		48
2024		15,794		15,746		48
2025		13,088		13,040		48
2026		9,762		9,714		48
Thereafter		2,966		2,934		32
	\$	76,250	\$	75,978	\$	272

Note 9 - Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City's risk management program encompasses obtaining workers compensation and property and liability insurance through Texas Municipal League (TML) Intergovernmental Risk Pool, a public entity risk pool for the benefit of governmental units located within the state. TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("Pool") is considered a self-sustaining risk pool that provides coverage for its members. The City's contributions to the Pool are limited to the amount of premiums as calculated at the beginning of each fund year. Premiums reflect the claims experience to date of the City. The Pool's liability is limited to the coverage that the City elects as stated in the Pool's Declarations of Coverage for that fund year. The City has not had any significant reduction in insurance coverage and the amounts of insurance settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage for any of the last three years.

Note 10 - Commitments and Contingencies

The City participates in grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the City has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable may be impaired. In the opinion of the City, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

Estimated costs to complete significant construction projects in progress at year-end totaled approximately \$17,733,250.

The world-wide coronavirus pandemic has resulted in certain risk and uncertainties to the public in general and the City. The City is closely monitoring their operations, liquidity, and resources, and is actively working to minimize the current and future impact of this unprecedented situation.

Upper Trinity Regional Water District (UTRWD)

On November 13, 1990, the City entered into a 30-year contract with Upper Trinity Regional Water District (UTRWD) and other participating political members to develop a regional water system for providing retail utility service to the Denton County area.

The contract included, among other things, a commitment by the City to 2.0 million gallons of water per day demand. On February 4, 1999 the City amended the contract with Upper Trinity to increase the demand from 2.0 million gallons per day to 5.5 million gallons per day. On September 2, 1999, due to continued growth, the City entered into the third contract amendment with Upper Trinity increasing the demand to 7.5 million gallons per day. The City also currently maintains a contract with the Upper Trinity Regional Water District for treatment of wastewater flows up to 1.608 million gallons per day.

The current demand capacity of 7.5 million gallons per day provides the City with three (3) weighted votes as a member of the Upper Trinity Board. The City has one appointed member to the Upper Trinity Board of Directors and one appointed member to the Upper Trinity Customer Advisory Committee. Under agreements with the UTRWD, all participating and contract entities share in the cost of administering the District and in the cost of planning for future programs and services of the District.

Section D, Item 2.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	Budgeted	I Amounts		Variance with Final
	Original	Final	Actual	Budget
Revenues				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 10,863,179	\$ 10,863,179	\$ 10,620,141	\$ (243,038)
Sales	1,613,127	1,613,127	1,956,672	343,545
Franchise	1,040,370	1,040,370	940,178	(100,192)
Utility fees	26,500	26,500	157,634	131,134
Traffic fines and forfeitures	679,858	679,858	598,444	(81,414)
Development fees and				,
permits	454,334	454,334	494,682	40,348
Police fees and permits	294,338	294,338	551,213	256,875
Parks and recreation fees	145,240	145,240	63,095	(82,145)
Fire services	2,656,034	2,656,034	2,677,496	21,462
Donations	-	-	1,000	1,000
Interest income	118,121	118,121	23,572	(94,549)
Grants	310,740	310,740	358,943	48,203
Miscellaneous income	45,123	45,123	54,989	9,866
Charges for services	436,552	436,552	176,700	(259,852)
Total revenues	18,683,516	18,683,516	18,674,759	(8,757)
Expenditures				
Current				
Public safety	11,365,454	11,370,572	11,005,110	365,462
Community services	1,894,212	1,804,528	1,603,641	200,887
Public works	883,050	883,050	807,577	75,473
Planning and community	,	,	, ,	-,
development	1,134,078	1,100,592	939,645	160,947
City administration	2,305,683	5,523,921	5,069,966	453,955
Finance and				
administrative				
services	1,377,874	1,387,604	1,015,624	371,980
Total expenditures	18,960,351	22,070,267	20,441,563	1,628,704
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
over (under) Expenditures	(276,835)	(3,386,751)	(1,766,804)	1,619,947
, , ,	(=10,000)	(0,000,100)	(1,100,001)	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(4.004.550)	(4.004.040)	(4.440.040)	(05.000)
Transfers out	(1,301,559)	(1,391,243)	(1,416,243)	(25,000)
Transfers in	1,084,676	1,084,676	1,119,266	34,590
Total Financing Sources (Uses)	(216,883)	(306,567)	(296,977)	9,590
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	(493,718)	(3,693,318)	(2,063,781)	1,629,537
October 1 (Beginning)	6,421,876	6,421,876	6,421,876	
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ 5,928,158	\$ 2,728,558	\$ 4,358,095	\$ 1,629,537

City of Comman, rossas

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios – Texas Municipal Retirement System (Exhibit B-2) Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2014
Total Pension Liability							
Service cost	\$ 2,139,635	\$ 1,974,459	\$ 1,740,727	\$ 1,674,666	\$ 1,636,649	\$ 1,614,486	\$ 1,444,400
Interest on total pension liability	3,106,077	2,830,658	2,631,469	2,468,757	2,244,189	2,163,512	1,994,674
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and				((,
actual experience	(308,779)	51,976	(461,003)	(628,235)	409,560	(356,486)	(293,384)
Change of assumptions	-	202,141			- -	(252,429)	-
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(1,176,404)	(946,673)	(1,207,565)	(1,067,764)	(897,171)	(783,303)	(854,227)
Net change in total pension liability	3,760,529	4,112,561	2,703,628	2,447,424	3,393,227	2,385,780	2,291,463
Total pension liability, beginning	45,534,339	41,421,778	38,718,150	36,270,726	32,877,499	30,491,719	28,200,256
Total pension liability, ending (a)	\$ 49,294,868	\$ 45,534,339	\$ 41,421,778	\$ 38,718,150	\$ 36,270,726	\$ 32,877,499	\$ 30,491,719
Fiduciary Net Position							
Contributions - Employer	\$ 1,838,580	\$ 1,708,397	\$ 1,521,211	\$ 1,412,999	\$ 1,372,064	\$ 1,415,503	\$ 1,209,444
Contributions - Employee	812,683	754,021	673,954	642,690	650,021	648,976	604,376
Net investment income	3,035,308	5,153,390	(999,066)	3,942,063	1,730,262	35,841	1,263,034
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(1,176,404)	(946,673)	(1,207,565)	(1,067,764)	(897,171)	(783,303)	(854,227)
Administrative expenses	(19,611)	(29,078)	(19,289)	(20,406)	(19,521)	(21,823)	(13,183)
Other	(765)	(874)	(1,008)	(1,034)	(1,052)	(1,078)	(1,084)
Net change in fiduciary net position	4,489,791	6,639,183	(31,763)	4,908,548	2,834,603	1,294,116	2,208,360
Fiduciary net position, beginning	39,926,174	33,286,991	33,318,754	28,410,206	25,575,603	24,281,487	22,073,127
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	\$ 44,415,965	\$ 39,926,174	\$ 33,286,991	\$ 33,318,754	\$ 28,410,206	\$ 25,575,603	\$ 24,281,487
Net pension liability (asset), ending = (a) - (b)	4,878,903	5,608,165	8,134,787	5,399,396	7,860,520	7,301,896	6,210,232
Fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	90.10%	87.68%	80.36%	86.05%	78.33%	77.79%	79.63%
Covered payroll	\$ 11,553,105	\$ 10,771,734	\$ 9,627,913	\$ 9,181,285	\$ 8,967,939	\$ 9,252,068	\$ 8,633,945
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	42.23%	52.06%	84.49%	58.81%	87.65%	78.92%	71.93%

Note: The information from this schedule corresponds with the period covered as of the Plan's measurement dates of December 31. Plan information was unavailable prior to 2014. Ten years will ultimately be displayed.

					Actual
					Contribution as
	Actuarially	Actual	Contribution		a Percentage
Year Ending	Determined	Employer	Deficiency	Covered	of Covered
September 30,	Contribution	Contribution	(Excess)	Payroll	Payroll
2014	\$ 1,188,806	\$ 1,188,806	\$ -	\$ 8,633,945	13.77%
2015	1,326,450	1,326,450	-	8,806,738	15.06%
2016	1,380,260	1,380,260	-	9,118,563	15.14%
2017	1,400,433	1,400,433	-	8,994,707	15.57%
2018	1,489,711	1,489,711	-	9,428,968	15.80%
2019	1,661,825	1,661,825	-	10,402,206	15.98%
2020	1,842,075	1,842,075	-	11,512,971	16.00%
2021	1,858,514	1,858,514	-	11,721,580	15.86%

Note: The information from this schedule corresponds with the City's fiscal years ended September 30. Plan information was unavailable prior to 2014. Ten years will ultimately be displayed.

City of Johnson, Toxe

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios –
Supplemental Death Benefits Plan (Exhibit B-4)
Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Year Ended December 31, 2020		Year Ended December 31, 2019		Year Ended December 31, 2018		ear Ended ecember 31, 2017
Total OPEB Liability							
Service cost	\$	33,504	\$	22,621	\$	22,144	\$ 18,363
Interest on total OPEB liability		11,886		13,334		10,940	10,314
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-	-
Differences between expected and							
actual experience		(25,772)		(43,060)		25,487	-
Change of assumptions		76,774		76,718	(27,870)		28,959
Benefit payments		(2,311)		(2,154)		(1,926)	 (1,836)
Net change in total OPEB liability		94,081		67,459		28,775	55,800
Total OPEB liability, beginning		416,633		349,174		320,399	264,599
Total OPEB liability, ending	\$	510,714	\$	416,633	\$	349,174	\$ 320,399
Covered payroll	\$	11,553,105	\$	10,771,734	\$	9,627,913	\$ 9,181,285
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll		4.42%		3.87%		3.63%	3.49%

Note: The information from this schedule corresponds with the period covered as of the Plan's measurement dates of December 31. Plan information was unavailable prior to 2017. Ten years will ultimately be displayed.

No assets are accumulated in a trust as defined by GASB 75. Benefits are on a pay as you go basis.

Note A: Net Pension Liability – Texas Municipal Retirement System

Assumptions

The following methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates:

Valuation date Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of

December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Actuarial cost method Entry age normal

Amortization method Level percentage of payroll, closed

Remaining amortization period 24 years

Asset valuation method 10-year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor

Inflation 2.50%

Salary increases 3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation

Investment rate of return 6.75%

Retirement age Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of

benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an

experience study of the period 2014 – 2018.

Mortality Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables.

The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Notes:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

Note B: Total OPEB Liability – Texas Municipal Retirement System

Summary of actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial cost method Entry age normal

Inflation 2.50% Discount rate* 2.00%

Salary increases 3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation

Retirees' share- benefit-related costs \$0

Administrative expenses All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and

accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No.

68.

Mortality rate- service retirees 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected

on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Mortality rate- disabled retirees 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-

forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

Note C: Budgetary Process

The official budget was prepared for adoption for the General Fund. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the required supplementary information:

- a. Prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- b. A meeting of the City Council is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least ten days' public notice of the meeting must have been given.
- c. Prior to the start of the fiscal year, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the City Council.
- d. Once a budget is approved, it can be amended only by approval of a majority of the members of the City Council.
- e. As required by law, such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the City Council and are not made after fiscal year end.
- f. All budget amendments received appropriate approval.
- g. All budget appropriations lapse at year end.

^{*} The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" as of December 31, 2020.

This page intentionally left blank

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenue sources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for a particular purpose.

- The Crime Control and Prevention District Fund is the blended component unit described previously. All revenues and expenditures related to the \$.0025 sales tax are recorded in this fund.
- The Street Maintenance Fund was established on January 1, 2005, and special election was held on September 11, 2004, for the purpose of receiving funding from a portion of the City's sales tax. The city elected to allow the Street Maintenance Sales Tax to lapse in December 2020.
- Hotel-Motel Tax Fund accounts for hotel-motel tax collected and used to enhance and promote tourism.
- The Keep Corinth Beautiful Fund was created to account for the donations, contributions and payments associated with beautification programs within the city.
- County Child Safety Fund was created by State Statute to account for the funds used for school crossing guard services and programs designed to enhance child safety, health or nutrition.
- Municipal Court Security Fund is used to account for funds restricted to provide security enhancements for the Municipal Court.
- Municipal Court Technology Fund is used to accounts for funds restricted to provide technological enhancements for the Municipal Court.
- Police Confiscation (State) Fund was created by State Statute and funds are restricted for law enforcement programs.
- The Parks Development Fund was established to account for donations, contributions and payments associated with various park programs.
- The Community Park Improvement Fund accounts for funds collected from the City's Co-Sponsorship Athletic Leagues and funds are restricted for improvements to the Community Park.
- Tree Mitigation Fund was created by City Ordinance to account for payment by City Developers in lieu of adhering to the City's tree mitigation program.
- The Roadway Impact Fee Fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of roadway impact fees as required by the State of Texas Local Government Code Section 395.
- The Special Revenue accounts for Risk/Insurance Claims, Police Leose, Police Donations, Fire Donations, Short-term vehicle tax and Community Relations.
- Fire District is funded by adopting a \$.0025 sales tax that allows the City to provide the citizens with professional and efficient fire services.
- Broadband was formally created by the Council in August 2020 in anticipation of creating a City owned broadband utility.
- Reinvestment Zone #2 Fund is used to dedicate 50 percent of the tax increment as authorized by Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code to fund development and redevelopment of properties near Interstate Highway 35E corridor.

Capital projects funds account for the acquisition and construction of the City's major capital facilities, (other than those financed by proprietary funds) and vehicle replacement funds.

- The Government Capital Projects Fund is used to account for funds and expenditures related to capital projects.
- The Vehicle Replacement Fund is used to account for funds and expenditures related to future vehicle replacements.
- The LCFD Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund is used to account for funds and expenditures for replacement of vehicles and equipment for the Lake Cities Fire Department.
- Technology Equipment Replacement Fund is used to account for funds and expenditures for replacement of information technology equipment.
- The Street Escrow Fund is used to account for funds and expenditures for all capital projects not specifically identified and not in the proprietary or trust funds.
- 2016 GO Fund is used to account for the projects and funding associated with the Series 2016 General Obligation debt issue, a portion of which is dedicated to streets, infrastructure construction and improvements.
- 2017 CO Fund is used to account for the projects and funding associated with the Series 2017 Certificates of
 Obligation debt issue, a portion of which is dedicated to streets, infrastructure construction and improvements
 as well as acquiring, improving and equipping a new Public Safety Facility for the Police and Fire
 Departments. It also accounts for the renovation of a Public Works facility and the Lake Sharon Road
 Extension.
- General Public Property (Capital) is used to account for Lease Proceeds for capital project funds.
- Public Property LCFD is used to account for Lease Proceeds related to the fire department
- General Public Property (Special Revenue) is used to account for Lease Proceeds for special revenue funds.

	Special Revenue Funds			Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents Investments Receivables (net of allowance)	\$	3,515,587 1,045,404	\$	3,228,070 1,304,312	\$ 6,743,657 2,349,716	
Sales taxes		154,069		_	154,069	
Interest		8		27	35	
Miscellaneous		33,363			 33,363	
Total assets	\$	4,748,431	\$	4,532,409	\$ 9,280,840	
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$	2,450	\$	67,475	\$ 69,925	
Accrued liabilities		10,119		-	10,119	
Other liabilities		697,880		-	697,880	
Unearned revenue		21,231			 21,231	
Total liabilities		731,680		67,475	 799,155	
Fund Balances						
Restricted		3,643,921		940,599	4,584,520	
Committed		372,830		3,524,335	 3,897,165	
Total fund balances		4,016,751		4,464,934	8,481,685	
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	4,748,431	\$	4,532,409	\$ 9,280,840	

City of Johnson, Toxe

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Exhibit C-2) Year Ended September 30, 2021

Property			Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Property \$ 54,786 - \$ 54,786 Sales 786,938 - 786,938 Hotel occupancy tax 77,878 - 77,878 Franchise 110,049 - 110,049 Vehicle 577 - 577 Escrow and impact fees 211,992 - 211,992 Traffic fines and forfeitures 34,579 - 26,832 Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 6,205 79,413 85,618 Current 225,180 139,463 364,643 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 City administrative 84,858 84,858	Revenues					
Sales 786,938 - 786,938 Hotel occupancy tax 77,878 - 77,878 Franchise 110,049 - 110,049 Vehicle 577 - 577 Escrow and impact fees 211,992 - 211,992 Traffic fines and forfeitures 34,579 - 34,579 Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures Current - 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community - 84,858 84,858 City adminis	Taxes					
Hotel occupancy tax	Property	\$	54,786	\$ -	\$ 54,786	
Franchise 110,049 - 110,049 Vehicle 577 - 577 Escrow and impact fees 211,992 - 211,992 Traffic fines and forfeitures 34,579 - 34,579 Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 104 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 225,180 139,463 364,643 Current Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 6,205 79,413 85,618 Platic works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community 4 2,448 4,858 City administrative 3,457 111,828 136,975	Sales		786,938	-	786,938	
Vehicle 577 - 577 Escrow and impact fees 211,992 - 211,952 Traffic fines and forfeitures 34,579 - 21,952 Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community 4 4,858 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative 3 239,718 239,718 Experticles 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service <td>Hotel occupancy tax</td> <td></td> <td>77,878</td> <td>-</td> <td>77,878</td>	Hotel occupancy tax		77,878	-	77,878	
Escrow and impact fees 211,992 - 211,992 Traffic fines and forfeitures 34,579 - 34,579 Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures Current - - 61,534 - 61,534 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,858 61,868 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service - 239,718 239,718 1,44,458 40,458	Franchise		110,049	-	110,049	
Traffic fines and forfeitures 34,579 - 34,579 Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Current Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 <t< td=""><td>Vehicle</td><td></td><td>577</td><td>-</td><td>577</td></t<>	Vehicle		577	-	577	
Traffic fines and forfeitures 34,579 - 34,579 Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Current Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 <t< td=""><td>Escrow and impact fees</td><td></td><td>211,992</td><td>_</td><td>211,992</td></t<>	Escrow and impact fees		211,992	_	211,992	
Police fees and permits 26,832 - 26,832 Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 8 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community - 84,858 84,858 Planning and community 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative 84,958 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative 239,718 239,718 239,718 Interest 2 40,458 40,458 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td>				_		
Parks and recreation fees 147,283 - 147,283 Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 2,764 164 22,928 Current 2 2,784 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 2,784 164 22,928 Current 3 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 3 6,61,534 972,242 2,534,216 Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 364,643 Community services 6,1534 - 61,534 - 61,534 Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 83,618 84,858 84,858 84,858 84,858 84,858 84,858 84,858 84,858 84,858 84,858 26,159<	Police fees and permits			_		
Donations 72,789 952,222 1,025,011 Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 2 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 6,205 79,413 364,643 6,643 6,643 6,648 </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td>	•			_		
Interest income 15,507 19,856 35,363 Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures 2 8 364,643 364,643 364,643 364,643 364,643 364,643 61,534 - 61,534 - 61,534 - 74,413 85,618 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 84,658 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 6,205 79,413 85,618 84,658 <td>Donations</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>952.222</td> <td>•</td>	Donations		•	952.222	•	
Miscellaneous income 22,764 164 22,928 Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures Current Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative - 84,858 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1,33,120 533,120 533,120 <	Interest income					
Total revenues 1,561,974 972,242 2,534,216 Expenditures Current Tublic safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community development - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets	Miscellaneous income					
Expenditures Current Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community development - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Public service Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,	Total revenues					
Current Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community development - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7,390 - 7,390 Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1ssuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 </td <td>Expenditures</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· · ·</td> <td><u> </u></td>	Expenditures			· · ·	<u> </u>	
Public safety 225,180 139,463 364,643 Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 9rincipal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 533,120 533,120 Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) -	•					
Community services 61,534 - 61,534 Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community development - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 533,120 533,120 Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 533,120 533,120 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,			225 180	139 463	364 643	
Public works 6,205 79,413 85,618 Planning and community development - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service - 239,718 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 70tal expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914	•			-		
Planning and community development - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7,390 - 7,390 Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financin				79 413		
development - 84,858 84,858 City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7,390 - 7,390 Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1ssuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414			0,200	,	00,010	
City administration 25,147 111,828 136,975 Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service 7,390 - 7,390 Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1ssuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514	•		_	84 858	84 858	
Finance and administrative services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	•		25 147			
services 7,390 - 7,390 Debt service Principal - 239,718 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 533,120 533,120 Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	•		20,	111,020	100,010	
Debt service Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1 533,120 533,120 Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171			7.390	_	7.390	
Principal - 239,718 239,718 Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171			.,000		.,000	
Interest - 40,458 40,458 Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1ssuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171			_	239.718	239.718	
Capital outlay 267,121 1,437,801 1,704,922 Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1ssuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	•		_			
Total expenditures 592,577 2,133,539 2,726,116 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses)	Capital outlay		267.121	•		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	•	-				
over (under) Expenditures 969,397 (1,161,297) (191,900) Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1533,120 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Other Financing Sources (Uses) Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	,		969 397	(1 161 207)	(191 900)	
Issuance of capital leases - 533,120 533,120 Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171			303,331	(1,101,231)	(131,300)	
Proceeds from sale of capital assets - 206,211 206,211 Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	· ,			F22 420	E00.400	
Transfers out (500,000) - (500,000) Transfers in 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	•		-			
Transfers in Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) 52,500 1,130,583 1,183,083 Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	•		(500,000)	206,211		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (447,500) 1,869,914 1,422,414 Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171			,	4 420 502		
Net Change in Fund Balance 521,897 708,617 1,230,514 Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171						
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(447,500)	 1,869,914	 1,422,414	
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning) 3,494,854 3,756,317 7,251,171	Net Change in Fund Balance		521,897	708.617	1,230,514	
	•					
	, , ,	\$		\$	\$	

	Crime Control & revention	Ma	Street aintenance	Hotel Motel Tax		
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents Investments	\$ 701,220 -	\$	198,263 1,045,404	\$	269,491 -	
Receivables (net of allowance) Sales taxes Interest	80,190 -		-		-	
Miscellaneous					8,604	
Total assets	\$ 781,410	\$	1,243,667	\$	278,095	
Liabilities						
Accounts payable Accrued liabilities	\$ 2,060 7,311	\$	-	\$	176 1,214	
Other liabilities Unearned revenue	-		-		-	
Total liabilities	9,371		-		1,390	
Fund Balances						
Restricted Committed	772,039 -		1,243,667 -		276,705 -	
Total fund balances	772,039		1,243,667		276,705	
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 781,410	\$	1,243,667	\$	278,095	

(Keep Corinth eautiful	County Child Safety		Special Revenue			Municipal Court Security	Municipal Court Technology	
\$	34,733	\$	14,755 -	\$	382,753 -	\$	113,620 -	\$	43,455 -
	- -		- - 24,182		- - 577		- -		- -
\$	34,733	\$	38,937	\$	383,330	\$	113,620	\$	43,455
\$	-	\$	214 1,594		-	\$	-	\$	-
	5,000 5,000		1,808		10,500	_	- - -		- - -
	29,733		37,129		-		113,620		43,455
	29,733		37,129		372,830 372,830		113,620		43,455
\$	34,733	\$	38,937	\$	383,330	\$	113,620	\$	43,455

	Police nfiscation- State	De [,]	Parks velopment	Community Park Improvement	
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents Investments Receivables (net of allowance)	\$ 18,289 -	\$	347,833	\$	9,425 -
Sales taxes	-		-		-
Interest Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
Total assets	\$ 18,289	\$	347,833	\$	9,425
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Accrued liabilities Other liabilities	- 6,722		-		-
Unearned revenue	0,722		-		-
Total liabilities	6,722				-
Fund Balances					
Restricted Committed	11,567 -		347,833		9,425 -
Total fund balances	11,567		347,833		9,425
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 18,289	\$	347,833	\$	9,425

City of Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Exhibit C-3) September 30, 2021

 Tree //itigation	F	Roadway Impact Fee	Fire District		Broadband Reinvestmen Utility Zone #2			Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds		
\$ 401,305	\$	798,140	\$	107,042	\$	20,262	\$	55,001	\$	3,515,587
-		-		-		-		-		1,045,404
-		<u>-</u>		73,879		-		-		154,069
-		8		-		-		-		8 33,363
						-		-		33,303
\$ 401,305	\$	798,148	\$	180,921	\$	20,262	\$	55,001	\$	4,748,431
\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,450
-		-		-		-		-		10,119
-		691,158		-		-		-		697,880
 						5,731				21,231
 -		691,158				5,731		-		731,680
401,305		106,990		180,921		14,531		55,001		3,643,921
-		-		-		· -		· -		372,830
401,305		106,990		180,921		14,531		55,001		4,016,751
\$ 401,305	\$	798,148	\$	180,921	\$	20,262	\$	55,001	\$	4,748,431

	Co	Crime ontrol & evention	Street intenance	Hotel Motel Tax		
Revenues			 			
Taxes						
Property	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	
Sales		449,291	123,115		-	
Hotel occupancy tax		-	-		77,878	
Franchise		-	-		-	
Vehicle		-	-		-	
Escrow and impact fees		-	-		-	
Traffic fines & forfeitures		-	-		-	
Police fees & permits		-	-		-	
Parks & recreation fees		-	-		-	
Donations		- 0.070	-		-	
Interest income		2,872	1,230		1,178	
Grants Miscellaneous income		-	-		-	
Total revenues		452,163	 124,345		79,056	
		432,103	 124,343		79,030	
Expenditures						
Current						
Public safety		191,765	-		-	
Community services		-	-		-	
Public works		-	5,204		-	
City administration Finance and administrative		-	-		18,691	
services						
Capital outlay		- 80,932	<u>-</u>		-	
Debt service		00,332	_		_	
Principal		_	_		_	
Interest		_	_		_	
Total expenditures		272,697	 5,204		18,691	
·		,				
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures		179,466	119,141		60,365	
over (under) Experialtales		179,400	119,141		00,303	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers out		-	-		-	
Transfers in		-				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		-	 			
Net Change in Fund Balance		179,466	119,141		60,365	
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)		592,573	1,124,526		216,340	
		·	 <u> </u>			
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$	772,039	\$ 1,243,667	\$	276,705	

(Keep Corinth Jeautiful	County Chil Safety	d 	Special Revenue		lunicipal Court Security	(Municipal Court Technology		
\$	-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
	-		-	-		-		-		
	-		-	-		-		-		
	-		_	- 577		-		_		
	_		_	-		_		_		
	-		_	2,368		17,136		15,075		
	-	26,83	32	-		· -		-		
	-		-	-		-		-		
	6,844		-	5,752		-		-		
	160	12	25	1,838		518		189		
	-		-	-		-		-		
	7 004	26.04	- —	14,491	-	17.654		15 264		
	7,004	26,95		25,026	-	17,654		15,264		
		25,92	26	4,363						
	-	25,92	-	4,303		1,648		_		
	_		_	1,001		-		_		
	6,456		-	, -		-		_		
	-		-	7,390		-		-		
	-		-	-		-		6,730		
	-		-	-		-		-		
	6,456	25,92	<u>-</u> _	12,754	-	1,648		6,730		
	0,400	20,02		12,704		1,040		0,700		
	548	1,03	21	12,272		16,006		8,534		
	340	1,00)	12,212		10,000		0,334		
	-		-	-		-		-		
			<u> </u>							
			<u> </u>							
	548	1,03		12,272		16,006		8,534		
	29,185	36,09	<u> </u>	360,558		97,614		34,921		
\$	29,733	\$ 37,12	<u> </u>	372,830	\$	113,620	\$ 43,455			

	Confi	olice scation- tate	Dev	Parks velopment	Community Park Improvement		
Revenues			1				
Taxes							
Property	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Sales		-		-		-	
Hotel occupancy tax		-		-		-	
Franchise		-		-		-	
Vehicle		-		-		-	
Escrow and impact fees		-		-		-	
Traffic fines & forfeitures		-		-		-	
Police fees & permits		-		-		-	
Parks & recreation fees		-		-		7,425	
Donations		-		60,193		-	
Interest income		70		1,662		97	
Grants		-		-		-	
Miscellaneous income	-	8,273					
Total revenues		8,343		61,855		7,522	
Expenditures							
Current							
Public safety		381		-		-	
Community services		-		-		19,020	
Public works		-		-		-	
City administration		-		-		-	
Finance and administrative							
services		-		-		-	
Capital outlay		-		-		-	
Debt service							
Principal		-		-		-	
Interest	-					-	
Total expenditures		381				19,020	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues							
over Expenditures		7,962		61,855		(11,498)	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)							
Transfers out		_		_		_	
Transfers in		_		_		_	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		_	•	_	-		
		7.000		04.055		(44.400)	
Net Change in Fund Balance		7,962		61,855		(11,498)	
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)		3,605		285,978		20,923	
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$	11,567	\$	347,833	\$	9,425	

City of

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Exhibit C-4)
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Tree Mitigation		Roadway Impact Fee		Fire District		Broadband Utility		Reinvestment Zone #2		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	
\$	-	\$ -	\$	_	\$	_	\$	54,786	\$	54,786	
•	-	-	·	214,532	·	-	·	, -	•	786,938	
	-	-		-		-		-		77,878	
	-	-		-		110,049		-		110,049	
	-	-		-		-		-		577	
	-	211,992		-		-		-		211,992	
	-	-		-		-		-		34,579	
	-	-		-		-		-		26,832	
	139,858	-		-		-		-		147,283	
	4 500	2.000		-		475		-		72,789	
	1,509	3,269		100		475		215		15,507	
	-	-		-		-		-		22,764	
	141,367	215,261		214,632	-	110,524		55,001		1,561,974	
	-	-		2,745		-		-		225,180	
	40,866	-		-		-		-		61,534	
	-	-		-		-		-		6,205	
	-	-		-		-		-		25,147	
	-	-		-		-		-		7,390	
	-	-		30,966		148,493		-		267,121	
	-	-		-		-		-		-	
	-					- 440,400		-		-	
	40,866	- _		33,711		148,493				592,577	
	100,501	215,261		180,921		(37,969)		55,001		969,397	
	_	(500,000)		_		_		-		(500,000)	
	-	-		-		52,500		-		52,500	
	-	(500,000)		-		52,500		-		(447,500)	
	100,501	(284,739)		180,921		14,531		55,001		521,897	
	300,804	391,729		100,021		-		-		3,494,854	
\$	401,305	\$ 106,990	\$	180,921	\$	14,531	\$	55,001	_\$_	4,016,751	

	Budgeted	Amoi	unts			ariance ith Final
	Original		Final	Actual	Budget	
Revenues				_		
Taxes						
Sales	\$ 371,991	\$	371,991	\$ 449,291	\$	77,300
Interest income	4,500		4,500	2,872		(1,628)
Total revenues	376,491		376,491	452,163		75,672
Expenditures						
Current						
Public safety	219,199		219,267	191,765		27,502
Capital outlay	81,000		80,932	80,932		-
Total expenditures	300,199		300,199	272,697		27,502
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	76,292		76,292	179,466		103,174
October 1 (Beginning)	 592,573		592,573	592,573		-
Fund Balance -						
September 30 (Ending)	\$ 668,865	\$	668,865	\$ 772,039	\$	103,174

	Budgeted	d Amounts		Variance with Final
	Original	Final	Actual	Budget
Revenues				
Taxes				
Sales	\$ 113,197	\$ 113,197	\$ 123,115	\$ 9,918
Interest income	16,060	16,060	1,230	(14,830)
Total revenues	129,257	129,257	124,345	(4,912)
Expenditures				
Current				
Public works	350,774	350,774	5,204	345,570
Total expenditures	350,774	350,774	5,204	345,570
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	(221,517)	(221,517)	119,141	340,658
October 1 (Beginning)	1,124,526	1,124,526	1,124,526	
Fund Balance -				
September 30 (Ending)	\$ 903,009	\$ 903,009	\$ 1,243,667	\$ 340,658

		Budgeted	Amou	nts		/ariance vith Final
		Original		Final	 Actual	 Budget
Revenues	,	<u> </u>			 _	_
Taxes						
Hotel occupancy tax	\$	75,000	\$	75,000	\$ 77,878	\$ 2,878
Interest income		1,500		1,500	1,178	 (322)
Total revenues		76,500		76,500	79,056	2,556
Expenditures						
Current						
City administration		73,006		73,006	18,691	54,315
Capital outlay		170,000		170,000	-	170,000
Total expenditures		243,006		243,006	18,691	224,315
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -		(166,506)		(166,506)	60,365	226,871
October 1 (Beginning)		216,340		216,340	 216,340	
Fund Balance -						
September 30 (Ending)	\$	49,834	\$	49,834	\$ 276,705	\$ 226,871

		Budgeted	Amour	nts			ariance th Final
	С)riginal		Final	 Actual	B	udget
Revenues							
Donations Interest income	\$	5,000 -	\$	5,000 -	\$ 6,844 160	\$	1,844 160
Total revenues		5,000		5,000	7,004		2,004
Expenditures Current							
City administration		7,500		7,900	6,456		1,444
Total expenditures		7,500		7,900	6,456		1,444
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -		(2,500)		(2,900)	548		3,448
October 1 (Beginning)		29,185		29,185	 29,185		
Fund Balance -							
September 30 (Ending)	\$	26,685	\$	26,285	\$ 29,733	\$	3,448

	Budgeted	l Amour	nts				riance h Final
	Original		Final		Actual	B	udget
Revenues							
Police fees and permits	\$ 27,000	\$	27,000	\$	26,832	\$	(168)
Interest income	-		-		125		125
Total revenues	27,000		27,000		26,957		(43)
Expenditures Current							
Public safety	26,953		26,953		25,926		1,027
Total expenditures	26,953		26,953		25,926		1,027
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	47		47		1,031		984
October 1 (Beginning)	36,098		36,098		36,098		
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ 36,145	\$	36,145	\$	37,129	\$	984
saptombor oo (Enamy)	 00, 1.0	<u> </u>	00,1.0	<u> </u>	0.,.20	<u> </u>	001

	Budgeted	Amoun	ıts			ariance th Final
	Driginal		Final	Actual	В	udget
Revenues						
Traffic fines and forfeitures	\$ 12,000	\$	12,000	\$ 17,136	\$	5,136
Interest income				 518		518
Total revenues	12,000		12,000	17,654		5,654
				 	<u> </u>	
Expenditures						
Current						
Community services	9,700		9,700	 1,648		8,052
Total expenditures	9,700		9,700	1,648		8,052
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,300		2,300	16,006		13,706
Fund Balance -						
October 1 (Beginning)	97,614		97,614	 97,614		-
	 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·			·	
Fund Balance -						
September 30 (Ending)	\$ 99,914	\$	99,914	\$ 113,620	\$	13,706

	Budgeted	Amour	nts			riance n Final
	Original		Final	 Actual	В	udget
Revenues						
Traffic fines and forfeitures	\$ 15,000	\$	15,000	\$ 15,075	\$	75
Interest income	-		-	189		189
Total revenues	15,000		15,000	15,264		264
Expenditures						
Current	7.500		-			= ===
Community services	7,530		7,530	-		7,530
Capital outlay	2,500		2,500	 6,730		(4,230)
Total expenditures	10,030		10,030	 6,730		3,300
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	4,970		4,970	8,534		3,564
October 1 (Beginning)	 34,921		34,921	34,921		-
Fund Balance -						
September 30 (Ending)	\$ 39,891	\$	39,891	\$ 43,455	\$	3,564

		Budgeted	Amour	nts			ariance ith Final
		Original		Final		Actual	 Budget
Revenues							
Interest income	\$	-	\$	-	\$	70	\$ 70
Miscellaneous income	•	26,523	·	26,523	·	8,273	(18,250)
Total revenues		26,523		26,523		8,343	(18,180)
Expenditures Current							
Public safety		26,523		26,523		381	26,142
Total expenditures		26,523		26,523		381	26,142
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -		-		-		7,962	7,962
October 1 (Beginning)		3,605		3,605		3,605	
Fund Balance -							
September 30 (Ending)	\$	3,605	\$	3,605	\$	11,567	\$ 7,962

	(Budgeted Original	Amou	nts Final	Actual	W	′ariance ith Final Budget
Revenues							
Donations	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 60,193	\$	60,193
Interest income		-		-	1,662		1,662
Total revenues		-		-	61,855		61,855
Expenditures							
Current							
Community services				_	 		
Total expenditures		-		-	 -		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues							
over Expenditures		-		-	61,855		61,855
Other Financing Sources (Uses)							
Transfers in		50,000		50,000			(50,000)
Total Other Financing							
Sources (Uses)		50,000		50,000	 -		(50,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -		50,000		50,000	61,855		11,855
October 1 (Beginning)		285,978		285,978	 285,978		
Fund Balance -							
September 30 (Ending)	\$	335,978	\$	335,978	\$ 347,833	\$	11,855

	Budgeted	Amoun	its			ariance th Final
)riginal		Final	 Actual	Budget	
Revenues						
Parks and recreation fees Interest income Total revenues	\$ 10,000	\$	10,000	\$ 7,425 97 7,522	\$	(2,575) 97 (2,478)
Expenditures Current						
Community services Capital outlay Total expenditures	 19,188 19,188		19,188 - 19,188	 19,020 - 19,020		168 - 168
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	(9,188)		(9,188)	(11,498)		(2,310)
October 1 (Beginning)	 20,923		20,923	 20,923		
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ 11,735	\$	11,735	\$ 9,425	\$	(2,310)

	Budgeted	Amou	nts				/ariance /ith Final
	 Original		Final		Actual	Budget	
Revenues Parks & recreation fees	\$ _	\$	_	\$	139,858	\$	139,858
Interest income	_	·	_	•	1,509	•	1,509
Total revenues	-		-		141,367		141,367
Expenditures Current							
Community services	50,000		50,000		40,866		9,134
Total expenditures	50,000		50,000		40,866		9,134
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	(50,000)		(50,000)		100,501		150,501
October 1 (Beginning)	300,804		300,804		300,804		
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ 250,804	\$	250,804	\$	401,305	\$	150,501

	Budgeted Amounts Original Final		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	
Revenues					
Escrow and impact fees Interest income	\$ -	\$ - -	\$ 211,992 3,269	\$ 211,992 3,269	
Total revenues		_	215,261	215,261	
Expenditures					
Capital outlay					
Total expenditures		-			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	215,261	215,261	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers out	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)		
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	(500,000)	(500,000)	(284,739)	215,261	
October 1 (Beginning)	391,729	391,729	391,729		
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ (108,271)	\$ (108,271)	\$ 106,990	\$ 215,261	

	Budgeted Amounts Original Final				 Actual	Variance with Final Budget		
Revenues								
Taxes								
Sales	\$	230,244	\$	230,244	\$ 214,532	\$	(15,712)	
Interest income				_	100		100	
Total revenues		230,244		230,244	 214,632		(15,612)	
Expenditures								
Current								
Public safety		-		-	2,745		(2,745)	
Capital outlay		88,244		88,244	30,966		57,278	
Total expenditures		88,244		88,244	 33,711		54,533	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues	6							
over Expenditures		142,000		142,000	180,921		38,921	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Transfers out		(142,000)		(142,000)	-		142,000	
Total Other Financing								
Sources (Uses)		(142,000)	-	(142,000)	 -		142,000	
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -		-		-	180,921		180,921	
October 1 (Beginning)		-			 			
Fund Balance -								
September 30 (Ending)	\$	_	\$	-	\$ 180,921	\$	180,921	

	Budgeted Amounts Original Final			Actual		Variance with Final Budget		
Revenues								
Taxes								
Franchise	\$	97,500	\$	97,500	\$	110,049	\$	12,549
Interest income		<u>-</u>				475		475
Total revenues		97,500		97,500		110,524		13,024
Expenditures								
Capital outlay		150,000		150,000		148,493		1,507
Total expenditures		150,000		150,000		148,493		1,507
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	;	(52,500)		(52,500)		(37,969)		14,531
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Transfers in		52,500		52,500		52,500		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		52,500		52,500		52,500		<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -		-		-		14,531		14,531
October 1 (Beginning)	-							
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	14,531	\$	14,531

City of City o

	Budgeted Amounts						Variance with Final	
		Original		Final	Actual		Bu	ıdget
Revenues								
Taxes								
Property	\$	54,786	\$	54,786	\$	54,786	\$	-
Interest income		-		-		215		215
Total revenues		54,786		54,786		55,001		215
Expenditures Current								
City administration						_		-
Total expenditures		<u>-</u>				-		
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -		54,786		54,786		55,001		215
October 1 (Beginning)		-		-	-	-		
Fund Balance -								
September 30 (Ending)	\$	54,786	\$	54,786	\$	55,001	\$	215

		l Amounts		Variance with Final	
	Original	Final	Actual	Budget	
Revenues					
Taxes					
Property	\$ 3,433,363	\$ 3,433,363	\$ 3,372,815	\$ (60,548)	
Interest Income	-	-	6,662	6,662	
Total revenues	3,433,363	3,433,363	3,379,477	(53,886)	
Expenditures					
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,835,755	1,837,878	1,600,440	237,438	
Interest	1,587,610	1,585,487	1,542,812	42,675	
Bond fees	10,000	10,000	1,302	8,698	
Total expenditures	3,433,365	3,433,365	3,144,554	288,811	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
over Expenditures	(2)	(2)	234,923	234,925	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers out	-	-	(64,337)	(64,337)	
Transfers in			6,731	6,731	
Total Other Financing		_			
Sources (Uses)			(57,606)	(57,606)	
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance -	(2)	(2)	177,317	177,319	
October 1 (Beginning)	368,852	368,852	368,852		
Fund Balance -					
September 30 (Ending)	\$ 368,850	\$ 368,850	\$ 546,169	\$ 177,319	

	Governmental Capital Projects	Vehicle Replacement	LCFD Vehicle and Equipment Replacement	Tech Equipment Replacement	
Assets Cash and cash equivalents Investments Receivables (net of allowance) Interest	\$ 1,004,466 1,004,793		\$ 523,383 - 	\$ 298,464 - 	
Total assets	\$ 2,009,259	\$ 263,057	\$ 523,383	\$ 298,464	
Liabilities Accounts payable Total liabilities	\$ 44,924 44,924		\$ - -	\$ - -	
Fund Balances Restricted Committed Total fund balances	1,964,335 1,964,335	_	523,383 523,383	298,464 298,464	
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 2,009,259	\$ 263,057	\$ 523,383	\$ 298,464	

Stre	eet Escrow_	2016 CO Fund		 2017 CO Fund		LCFD Public Property		
\$	158,860 -	\$	350,677 299,519	\$ 312,927 -	\$	316,236		
	-		27	 				
\$	158,860	\$	650,223	\$ 312,927	\$	316,236		
\$		\$	5,854	\$ 16,697	\$	-		
			5,854	16,697		-		
	-		644,369	296,230		-		
	158,860			-		316,236		
	158,860		644,369	296,230		316,236		
\$	158,860	\$	650,223	\$ 312,927	\$	316,236		

	General Pu Property fo Special Reve	or	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds			
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents Investments	\$	-	\$	3,228,070 1,304,312		
Receivables (net of allowance) Interest				27		
Total assets	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	4,532,409		
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$		\$	67,475		
Total liabilities				67,475		
Fund Balances						
Restricted		-		940,599		
Committed				3,524,335		
Total fund balances				4,464,934		
Total Liabilities and						
Fund Balances	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	4,532,409		

Section D, Item 2.

This page intentionally left blank

	Governmental Capital Projects		Vehicle Replacement		LCFD Vehicle and Equipment Replacement		Tech Equipment Replacement	
Revenues								
Donations	\$	30,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	802
Interest income		8,265		999		2,530		1,512
Miscellaneous		-				-		<u>-</u>
Total revenues		38,265		999		2,530		2,314
Expenditures								
Current								
Public safety		3,650		-		-		-
Public works		79,413		-		-		-
Planning and community								
development		84,858		-		-		-
City administration		35,014		-		-		76,814
Debt service								
Principal		-		-		239,718		-
Interest		-		-		40,458		-
Capital outlay		745,171		9,180		15,588		46,541
Total expenditures		948,106		9,180		295,764		123,355
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues								
over (under) Expenditures		(909,841)		(8,181)		(293,234)		(121,041)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Issuance of capital leases		-		-		-		-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-		138,988		56,870		10,353
Transfers in		674,684		-		325,000		130,899
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		674,684		138,988		381,870		141,252
Net Change in Fund Balance		(235,157)		130,807		88,636		20,211
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)		2,199,492		132,250		434,747		278,253
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$	1,964,335	\$	263,057	\$	523,383	\$	298,464

City of Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Capital Projects (Exhibit C-22)

Year Ended September 30, 2021

Street Escrow	2016 CO Fund	2017 CO Fund	LCFD Public Property	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 921,420	\$ -	
640	3,654	1,270	986	
-	28	136	-	
640	3,682	922,826	986	
-	53,964	81,849	-	
-	-	-		
- - -	- - - - 86,943	- - - 310,199	- -	
640	140,907 (137,225)	392,048	986	
-	-	-	308,941	
-	-	-		
-	-	-		
640	(137,225)	530,778	309,927	
158,220	781,594	(234,548)	6,309	
\$ 158,860	\$ 644,369	\$ 296,230	\$ 316,236	

City of Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Capital Projects (Exhibit C-22)

Year Ended September 30, 2021

	General Public Property for Special Revenue	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds			
Revenues					
Donations	\$ -	\$ 952,222			
Interest income	-	19,856			
Miscellaneous		164			
Total revenues		972,242			
Expenditures					
Current					
Public safety	-	139,463			
Public works	-	79,413			
Planning and community					
development	-	84,858			
City administration	-	111,828			
Debt service					
Principal	-	239,718			
Interest	-	40,458			
Capital outlay	224,179	1,437,801			
Total expenditures	224,179	2,133,539			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
over (under) Expenditures	(224,179)	(1,161,297)			
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Capital lease proceeds	224,179	533,120			
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		206,211			
Transfers in	_	1,130,583			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	224,179	1,869,914			
Net Change in Fund Balance		708,617			
Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)	-	3,756,317			
i did balance - October i (beginning)		3,730,317			
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ -	\$ 4,464,934			

108

	E Dev	Corinth conomic velopment orporation	Corinth Economic Development Foundation		
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	264,318	\$	397,501	
Investments		451,689		-	
Receivables (net of allowance)					
Sales taxes		181,134		-	
Interest		_		-	
Prepaid items		2,000			
Total assets	\$	899,141	\$	397,501	
Liabilities					
Accounts payable		2,423		-	
Accrued liabilities		13,209		-	
Total liabilities		15,632		-	
Fund Balances					
Restricted for economic development		883,509		397,501	
Total fund balances		883,509		397,501	
		, <u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	899,141	\$	397,501	

City of Common, rocket Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Component Units to the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit C-24)

September 30, 2021

	Corinth Economic Development Corporation	Corinth Economic Development Foundation
Total Fund Balances - Component Units (CU)	\$ 883,509	\$ 397,501
Amounts reported for CU in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in CU are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the balance sheet.	4,313,348	2,056,382
Included in liabilities is the recognition of the CU's net pension liability in the amount of \$56,454, a deferred inflow of resources of \$16,709 and a deferred outflow of resources of \$17,390. This results in a decrease in net position.	(55,773)	-
Included in liabilities is the recognition of the CU's total OPEB liability in the amount of \$5,494, a deferred inflow of resources of \$697, and a deferred outflow of resources of \$1,617. This results in a decrease in net position.	(4,574)	
Net Position of Component Units	\$ 5,136,510	\$ 2,453,883

City of City o

	Corinth Economic Development Corporation	Corinth Economic Development Foundation
Revenues		
Taxes		
Sales	\$ 978,390	\$ -
Interest income	2,229	3,471
Donations	-	2,700,000
Miscellaneous income	2,468	
Total revenues	983,087	2,703,471
Expenditures		
Current		
Planning and community		
development	448,912	_
Capital outlay	1,998,171	2,854,543
Total expenditures	2,447,083	2,854,543
Fundamental Control of Development		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues	(4, 400, 000)	(454.070)
over (under) Expenditures	(1,463,996)	(151,072)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	635,300	548,573
Total other financing		
sources (uses)	635,300	548,573
Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance - October 1 (Beginning)	(828,696) 1,712,205	397,501
Fund Balance - September 30 (Ending)	\$ 883,509	\$ 397,501

City of City of City of Community of Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Component Units to the Statement of Activities (Exhibit C-26) Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Corinth Economic Development Corporation	Corinth Economic Development Foundation
Net Change in Fund Balances - Component Units (CU)	\$ (828,696)	\$ 397,501
Amounts reported for CU in the statement of activities are different because:		
Current year capital outlays are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they, are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. This is the amount by which capital outlay (\$1,998,171 and \$2,854,543, respectively) exceed the net book value of disposed of assets (\$639,489 and \$798,161, respectively).	1,358,682	2,056,382
Certain pension expenditures that are recorded in the fund financial statements must be recorded as deferred outflows of revenues. Contributions made after the measurement date caused the change in net position to increase in the amount of \$13,295. CU's share of the unrecognized deferred inflows and outflows for TMRS as of the measurement date must be amortized and CU's pension expense must be recognized. These cause the change in net position to decrease in the amount of \$6,027.	7,268	-
Certain OPEB expenditures that are recorded in the fund financial statements must be recorded as deferred outflows of revenues. Contributions made after the measurement date caused the change in net position to increase in the amount of \$126. CU's share of the unrecognized deferred inflows and outflows for TMRS as of the measurement date must be amortized and CU's OPEB expense must be recognized. These cause the change in net position to decrease in the amount of \$703.	(577)	_
Change in Net Position of Component Units	\$ 536,677	\$ 2,453,883

STATISTICAL SECTION





STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Corinth, Texas's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. (Tables D-1 – D-5)

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property and sales taxes. (Tables D-6 – D-12)

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future. (Tables D-13 – D-16)

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand how the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. (Tables D-17 – D-19)

Operating Information

These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs. (Tables D-20 – D-21)

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (Unaudited)

Governmental Activities	2012	2013	2014	2015	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 38,965,723	\$ 37,401,599	\$ 36,991,003	\$ 37,162,807	
Restricted	2,614,336	3,776,495	4,078,719	1,066,371	
Unrestricted	6,708,569	5,660,613	4,522,015	1,767,508	
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 48,288,628	\$ 46,838,707	\$ 45,591,737	\$ 39,996,686	
Business-type Activities					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 21,783,319	\$ 21,661,416	\$ 21,552,151	\$ 21,568,651	
Restricted	-	-	-	645,963	
Unrestricted	6,216,578	6,897,008	6,250,406	4,856,975	
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	\$ 27,999,897	\$ 28,558,424	\$ 27,802,557	\$ 27,071,589	
Primary Government					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 60,749,042	\$ 59,063,015	\$ 58,543,154	\$ 58,731,458	
Restricted	2,614,336	3,776,495	4,078,719	1,712,334	
Unrestricted	12,925,147	12,557,621	10,772,421	6,624,483	
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 76,288,525	\$ 75,397,131	\$ 73,394,294	\$ 67,068,275	

Note:

Governmental Activities:

2012 restated for implementation of GASB 63 and GASB 65.

2015 restated for implementation of GASB 68.

Business-type Activities:

2012 restated for implementation of GASB 63 and GASB 65.

2015 restated for implementation of GASB 68.

TABLE D-1

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$	35,967,465	\$ 35,025,019	\$ 35,039,143	\$ 33,452,733	\$ 34,592,990	\$ 33,285,776
	1,759,359	2,600,794	2,830,975	3,031,918	3,314,583	4,223,592
	1,817,109	3,328,479	3,038,070	3,584,935	4,478,248	3,676,730
_\$	39,543,933	\$ 40,954,292	\$ 40,908,188	\$ 40,069,586	\$ 42,385,821	\$ 41,186,098
\$	21,537,921	\$ 21,633,740	\$ 23,453,132	\$ 24,556,072	\$ 23,942,064	\$ 23,198,149
	647,502	1,127,099	1,295,181	1,162,172	792,236	1,183,413
	4,285,029	5,523,850	5,059,830	5,471,344	5,572,010	7,217,532
\$	26,470,452	\$ 28,284,689	\$ 29,808,143	\$ 31,189,588	\$ 30,306,310	\$ 31,599,094
\$	57,505,386	\$ 56,658,759	\$ 58,492,275	\$ 58,008,805	\$ 58,535,054	\$ 56,483,925
	2,406,861	3,727,893	4,126,156	4,194,090	4,106,819	5,407,005
	6,102,138	8,852,329	8,097,900	9,056,279	10,050,258	10,894,262
\$	66,014,385	\$ 69,238,981	\$ 70,716,331	\$ 71,259,174	\$ 72,692,131	\$ 72,785,192

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (Unaudited)

Expenses		2012		2013		2014		2015
Governmental Activities:								
Public Safety	\$	7,769,391	\$	8,188,441	\$	8,558,062	\$	8,937,222
Community Services		1,729,610		1,740,402		1,735,618		1,855,018
Public Works		4,829,902		4,726,964		4,655,417		4,661,909
Planning & Development		730,829		731,234		715,554		860,549
City Administration		1,607,926		1,631,852		1,854,669		1,873,459
Financial Services		655,335		662,238		665,351		746,482
Interest on Long-Term Debt		821,597		743,848		702,883		613,346
Total Governmental Activities Expenses		18,144,590		18,424,979		18,887,554		19,547,985
Business-Type Activities:								
Water & Wastewater		10,198,636		10,429,711		10,645,670		11,107,570
Storm Water Utility		520,098		515,487		571,624		540,217
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses		10,718,734		10,945,198		11,217,294		11,647,787
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$	28,863,324	\$	29,370,177	\$	30,104,848	\$	31,195,772
Program Revenues								
Governmental Activities:								
Charges for Services:								
Public Safety	\$	3,036,630	\$	3,316,940	\$	3,595,280	\$	3,516,328
Community Services	•	318,297		312,490		377,982		230,940
Public Works		72,087		25,895		111,242		209,723
Planning & Development		364,980		342,817		488,706		647,336
City Administration		-		-		94,979		92,142
Finance Services		88,599		-		-		-
Operating Grants & Contributions		101,458		144,879		284,954		299,613
Capital Grants & Contributions		944,835		551,016		-		380,748
Total Governmental Activities Program		4,926,886		4,694,037		4,953,143		5,376,830
Business-Type Activities:								
Charges for Services:								
Water & Wastewater		11,715,891		11,582,827		10,648,512		10,991,068
Storm Water Utility		655,400		667,215		680,128		692,943
Operating Grants & Contributions		, -		, -		, -		, -
Capital Grants & Contributions		581,490		192,927		176,068		607,013
Total Business-Type Activities Program		12,952,781		12,442,969		11,504,708		12,291,024
Total Primary Government Program	\$	17,879,667	\$	17,137,006	\$	16,457,851	\$	17,667,854
Net (Expense)/Revenue								
Governmental Activities	\$	(13,217,704)	\$	(13,730,942)	\$	(13,934,411)	\$	(14,171,155)
Business-Type Activities	Ψ	2,234,047	Ψ	1,497,771	Ψ	287,414	Ψ	643,237
Total Primary Government Net Expense	\$	(10,983,657)	\$	(12,233,171)	\$	(13,646,997)	\$	(13,527,918)
,		, ,	÷	. , , ,		, , , ,		· , , ,

Note:

2012 restated for implementation of GASB 63 and GASB 65.

2015 restated for implementation of GASB 68.

\$	2016		2017		2018		2019	2020			2021
\$											
	9,331,392	\$	10,464,824	\$	12,945,976	\$	13,272,969	\$	11,917,879	\$	12,059,685
	1,734,299		1,533,030		1,511,542		1,445,580		1,612,246		2,062,111
	4,471,115		4,534,197		1,595,297		2,915,701		4,425,877		4,076,489
	1,013,413		857,360		1,034,510		1,169,750		1,229,618		1,041,345
	2,032,778		1,940,255		2,128,443		2,660,731		2,592,272		5,612,646
	878,384		888,324		886,880		1,026,613		1,105,611		987,844
	747,838		844,665		828,591		1,201,636		1,126,076		1,886,621
	20,209,219		21,062,655		20,931,239		23,692,980		24,009,579		27,726,741
	12,157,058		12,098,839		12,342,091		12,540,351		13,227,342		13,184,689
	525,740		517,412		560,241		664,736		678,058		665,081
	12,682,798		12,616,251		12,902,332		13,205,087		13,905,400		13,849,770
	32,892,017	\$	33,678,906	\$	33,833,571	\$	36,898,067	\$	37,914,979	\$	41,576,511
\$	3,960,494	\$	3,934,109	\$	3,351,543	\$	4,557,446	\$	3,533,674	\$	3,991,353
	206,560		210,498		234,622		353,124		102,516		261,673
	59,205		156,559		207,711		554,556		203,658		211,992
	540,906		1,200,712		749,678		475,134		664,502		671,772
	105,401		93,302		83,042		54,317		100,472		130,063
	-		-		-		-		_		_
	189,114		97,506		277,286		370,016		1,528,396		713,760
	332,872		1,630,239		1,266,428		810,401		1,258,616		1,437,849
	5,394,552		7,322,925		6,170,310		7,174,994		7,391,834		7,418,462
	11,047,722		11,332,588		13,152,059		12,250,426		12,662,764		14,020,111
	703,783		727,197		719,458		727,497		737,609		731,067
	-		-		-		-		-		50,935
	1,448,393		2,997,195		937,813		1,320,436		1,073,307		975,552
	13,199,898		15,056,980		14,809,330		14,298,359		14,473,680		15,777,665
	18,594,450	\$	22,379,905	\$	20,979,640	\$	21,473,353	\$	21,865,514	\$	23,196,127
\$ ((14,814,667)	\$	(13,739,730)	\$	(14,760,929)	\$	(16,517,986)	\$	(16,617,745)	\$	(20,308,279)
. (517,100	•	2,440,729	•	1,906,998	·	1,093,272		568,280	-	1,927,895
\$ ((14,297,567)	\$	(11,299,001)	\$	(12,853,931)	\$	(15,424,714)	\$	(16,049,465)	\$	(18,380,384)

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (Unaudited)

Net (Expense)/Revenue		2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental Activities	\$	(13,217,704)	\$ (13,730,942) \$	(13,934,411) \$	(14,171,155)
Business-Type Activities		2,234,047	1,497,771	287,414	643,237
Total Primary Government Net Expense		(10,983,657)	(12,233,171)	(13,646,997)	(13,527,918)
General Revenues and Other Changes in	Net P	osition			
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes					
Property Taxes		8,292,788	8,501,824	8,674,195	9,291,409
Sales Taxes		1,689,889	1,728,567	1,822,924	1,889,020
Franchise Taxes		1,065,097	967,846	1,039,646	1,074,217
Hotel Occupancy Taxes		-	-	-	67,833
Vehicle Taxes		-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous		143,809	38,121	13,925	45,685
Investment Earnings		63,010	49,427	53,968	55,043
Gain (Loss) on sale of Capital Assets		-	-	-	14,712
Special Item Outflow		(134,385)	8,556	-	-
Transfers		(269,093)	986,679	1,082,783	778,956
Total Governmental Activities		10,851,115	12,281,020	12,687,441	13,216,875
Business-Type Activities:					
Miscellaneous		11,738	5,145	10,216	(391)
Investment Earnings		59,488	42,290	29,280	18,423
Gain (Loss) on sale of Capital Assets		-	-	-	5,333
Special Item Outflow		134,385	-	-	-
Transfers		269,093	(986,679)	(1,082,783)	(778,956)
Total Business-Type Activities		474,704	(939,244)	(1,043,287)	(755,591)
Total Primary Government	\$	11,325,819	\$ 11,341,776 \$	11,644,154 \$	12,461,284
Change in Net Position					
Governmental Activities		(2,366,589)	(1,449,922)	(1,246,970)	(954,280)
Business-Type Activities		2,708,751	558,527	(755,873)	(112,354)
Total Primary Government	\$	342,162	\$ (891,395) \$	(2,002,843) \$	(1,066,634)

Note:

2012 is restated for implementation of GASB 63 and GASB 65.

Hotel Occupancy Tax was previously reported in the Sales Tax category.

Note: This information is presented using the accrual basis of accounting.

TABLE D-3

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$ (14,814,667) \$	(13,739,730) \$	(14,760,929) \$	(16,517,986) \$	(16,617,745) \$	(20,308,279)
517,100	2,440,729	1,906,998	1,093,272	568,280	1,927,895
(14,297,567)	(11,299,001)	(12,853,931)	(15,424,714)	(16,049,465)	(18,380,384)
9,663,535	10,629,143	10,587,532	11,514,505	12,974,859	14,134,421
2,023,059	2,253,805	2,370,316	2,463,471	2,635,407	2,743,610
1,068,910	1,073,789	1,120,653	1,083,553	1,195,130	1,048,013
79,007	77,673	61,181	82,835	71,707	77,878
-	-	-	-	-	577
237,674	204,231	251,014	(806)	10,436	23,831
87,433	228,971	57,042	455,456	335,182	104,170
43,222	3,497	94,205	-	54,204	199,726
-	-	-	-	-	-
 1,159,074	678,980	498,018	80,370	1,657,055	776,330
14,361,914	15,150,089	15,039,961	15,679,384	18,933,980	19,108,556
4,741	7,600	94,664	28,674	1,269	3,038
26,328	43,692	6,748	263,798	203,839	44,066
9,768	1,196	42,141	76,071	389	94,115
-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,159,074)	(678,980)	(498,018)	(80,370)	(1,657,055)	(776,330)
(1,118,237)	(626,492)	(354,465)	288,173	(1,451,558)	(635,111)
\$ 13,243,677 \$	14,523,597 \$	14,685,496 \$	15,967,557 \$	17,482,422 \$	18,473,445
(452,753)	1,410,359	279,032	(838,602)	2,316,235	(1,199,723)
(601,137)	1,814,237	1,552,533	1,381,445	(883,278)	1,292,784
\$ (1,053,890) \$	3,224,596 \$	1,831,565 \$	542,843 \$	1,432,957 \$	93,061

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (Unaudited)

General Fund	2012	2013	2014	2015
Non-Spendable	\$ 207,875	\$ 211,465	\$ 222,652	\$ 244,486
Unassigned	5,246,829	3,950,657	3,587,445	3,482,449
Total General Fund	\$ 5,454,704	\$ 4,162,122	\$ 3,810,097	\$ 3,726,935
All Other Governmental Funds				
Restricted	\$ 2,304,546	\$ 2,199,692	\$ 1,143,608	\$ 1,155,506
Committed	1,885,185	3,286,748	4,067,270	2,946,280
Unassigned	 (351,404)	(441,149)	(579,436)	(480,444)
Total all other Governmental Funds	\$ 3,838,327	\$ 5,045,291	\$ 4,631,442	\$ 3,621,342

	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020		2021
\$	439,146	\$	195,750	\$	251,776	\$	155,611	\$	143,205	\$	24,854
	3,295,962		5,243,056		5,184,229		4,929,660		6,278,671		4,333,241
\$	3,735,108	\$	5,438,806	\$	5,436,005	\$	5,085,271	\$	6,421,876	\$	4,358,095
\$	13,370,197	\$	14,479,349	\$	5,873,511	\$	16,539,952	\$	19,529,962	\$	31,322,723
*	2,623,387	*	2,703,352	•	3,156,896	*	3,485,998	*	3,570,833	*	3,897,165
	(442,236)		(298,848)		(389,299)		-		(234,548)		-
\$	15,551,348	\$	16,883,853	\$	8,641,108	\$	20,025,950	\$	22,866,247	\$	35,219,888

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (Unaudited)

Revenues		2011	2013	2014	2	015
Taxes	\$	10,911,621	\$ 11,210,497	\$ 11,538,485	1	2,329,258
Licenses, Fees and Permits		1,091,761	285,165	903,407		1,050,172
Fines & Penalties		634,141	974,231	723,174		682,284
Charges for Services		2,547,590	2,534,668	2,826,329		3,132,880
Investment Earnings		98,470	49,427	53,967		55,043
Donations		1,012,607	571,827	89,514		96,633
Other Revenues		160,522	190,849	82,083		123,070
Total Revenues		16,456,712	15,816,664	16,216,959	1	7,469,340
Expenditures						
Public Safety		8,073,621	8,393,476	9,422,471		9,167,774
Community Services		1,752,265	2,113,911	2,405,814		1,765,661
Public Works		1,640,574	878,847	1,483,829		2,600,403
Planning & Development		699,586	727,249	718,253		871,281
City Administration		1,454,431	1,591,760	1,636,334		1,766,937
Finance Services		614,157	655,646	652,321		732,037
Capital Outlay		5,122,041	27,648	-		_
Debt Service						
Principal		1,456,375	1,743,686	1,892,482		1,836,489
Interest		847,405	756,738	694,004		627,358
Bond Issuance Costs		-	-	-		-
Total Expenditures		21,660,455	16,888,961	18,905,508	1	9,367,940
Other Financing Sources (Uses))					
Bonds Issued		-	-	-		_
Payments to Escrow Agent		-	-	-		_
Bond Premium/Discount		-	-	-		_
Capital Lease		-	-	-		_
Sale of Capital Assets		-	-	839,890		26,382
Transfers In/Out		2,734,363	986,679	1,082,783		778,956
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		2,734,363	986,679	1,922,673		805,338
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$	(2,469,380)	\$ (85,618)	\$ (765,876) \$	(1,093,262)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures		15.51%	18.23%	16.04%		15.03%

The Debt Service ratio to noncapital expenditures is calculated by dividing debt service expenditures (principal, interest, and bond issuance cost) by noncapital expenditures (Exhibit A-6).

TABLE D-5

2016	2017	2018		2019	2020	2021
\$ 12,807,008	14,034,768	\$ 14,100,926	\$	15,198,411	\$ 16,817,677	\$ 17,920,034
797,332	1,557,520	1,170,581		1,366,719	957,010	809,723
712,852	619,747	758,997		1,240,152	1,194,517	1,652,731
3,159,963	3,063,911	3,325,163		2,709,304	2,679,874	2,677,496
87,433	204,231	251,014		455,456	335,182	104,170
186,220	94,185	1,542,462		556,586	1,095,664	1,026,011
292,949	324,855	352,973		410,223	1,479,848	687,888
18,043,757	19,899,217	21,502,116		21,936,851	24,559,772	24,878,053
0.700.000	0.004.400	40.000.004		40 444 055	40,000,070	44 000 750
9,702,983	9,234,496	10,620,034		10,441,255	10,668,378	11,369,753
1,507,526	1,353,153	1,428,385		1,447,632	1,457,005	1,707,219
1,721,981	1,086,857	886,891		1,151,389	1,356,060	902,612
981,151	874,835	1,040,104 2,114,840		1,129,699 2,526,410	1,205,791 2,391,519	1,056,555
2,173,809	1,777,956	, ,			, ,	5,405,038
862,114	862,354	893,640		1,014,807	1,108,038	1,023,014
3,727,303	4,958,837	7,965,300		2,649,662	4,394,655	6,686,444
1,806,587	1,542,615	1,375,785		1,769,461	2,044,146	1,840,158
784,585	1,109,103	1,064,269		981,456	1,474,914	1,583,270
-	232,870	10,440		164,276	1,314	360,010
23,268,039	23,033,076	27,399,688		23,276,047	26,101,820	31,934,073
47 440 740	40.047.045			40.754.000		44 000 000
17,116,713	13,017,245	-		10,754,800	-	14,000,000
(1,179,213)	(7,542,236)	-		-	-	-
-	-	-		608,543	-	1,048,911
- CE 007	- 16 072	100 400		800,928	267,714	533,120
65,887	16,073	182,498		128,663	54,204	206,211
1,159,074	678,980	(2,373,559	<u>) </u>	80,370	5,397,032	1,557,638
17,162,461	6,170,062	(2,191,061)	12,373,304	5,718,950	17,345,880
\$ 11,938,179	3,036,203	\$ (8,088,633) \$	11,034,108	\$ 4,176,902	\$ 10,289,860
45.450/	47.700/	40.070	, — <u>—</u>	44.4404	40.0004	45.000
15.45%	17.73%	13.27%	0	14.41%	16.29%	15.02%

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

TABLE D-6

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales, Hotel & Vehicle Tax	Franchise Tax	Total
2012	8,293,447	1,689,889	1,065,097	11,048,433
2013	8,514,084	1,728,567	967,846	11,210,497
2014	8,675,915	1,822,924	1,039,646	11,538,485
2015	9,298,188	1,956,853	1,074,217	12,329,258
2016	9,636,032	2,102,066	1,068,910	12,807,008
2017	10,629,501	2,331,478	1,073,789	14,034,768
2018	10,548,776	2,431,497	1,120,653	14,100,926
2019	11,568,552	2,546,306	1,083,553	15,198,411
2020	12,957,698	2,707,114	1,152,865	16,817,677
2021	14,047,742	2,822,065	1,050,227	17,920,034
Percent Change 2012-2021	69.38%	67.00%	-1.40%	62.20%

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

TABLE D-7

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Less: Tax- Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Value	Taxable Assessed Value as a Percent of Actual Taxable Value
2012	1,211,861,253	268,045,937	88,120,582	1,391,786,608	0.59135	1,391,786,608	100.00%
2013	1,201,904,159	283,761,674	88,447,340	1,397,218,493	0.60489	1,397,218,493	100.00%
2014	1,221,191,136	295,352,467	85,760,821	1,430,782,782	0.60489	1,430,782,782	100.00%
2015	1,267,097,852	326,129,542	59,168,386	1,534,059,008	0.59489	1,652,395,780	92.84%
2016	1,348,410,542	385,457,523	95,347,173	1,638,520,892	0.58489	1,770,835,524	92.53%
2017	1,479,545,576	425,594,137	105,756,559	1,799,383,154	0.58193	1,969,484,281	91.36%
2018	1,610,439,701	484,323,152	142,108,059	1,952,654,794	0.53686	2,143,695,625	91.09%
2019	1,771,534,525	537,621,735	149,874,977	2,159,281,283	0.53000	2,348,254,444	91.95%
2020	1,899,769,993	605,143,541	158,782,796	2,346,130,738	0.54500	2,592,331,676	90.50%
2021	2,141,070,040	587,392,141	202,150,348	2,526,311,833	0.57817	2,894,333,831	87.28%

Source: Denton Central Appraisal District.

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

TABLE D-8

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	City Pro	perty Tax Ra	ate		Overla	pping Rates	
Fiscal Year	O & M Tax Rate	General Obligation Debt Service	Total Tax Rate	Denton ISD	Lake Dallas ISD	Corinth Municipal Utility District	Denton County
2012	0.44789	0.14346	0.59135	1.53000	1.67000	-	0.27740
2013	0.46143	0.14346	0.60489	1.53000	1.67000	-	0.28290
2014	0.46143	0.14346	0.60489	1.53000	1.67000	-	0.28490
2015	0.45143	0.14346	0.59489	1.54000	1.67000	-	0.27220
2016	0.44143	0.14346	0.58489	1.54000	1.67000	-	0.26200
2017	0.44298	0.13895	0.58193	1.54000	1.67000	-	0.24841
2018	0.42791	0.10895	0.53686	1.54000	1.67000	-	0.23780
2019	0.42711	0.10289	0.53000	1.54000	1.67000	-	0.22560
2020	0.43211	0.11289	0.54500	1.47000	1.56830	-	0.22528
2021	0.43923	0.13894	0.57817	2.40760	1.55030	-	0.22499

Source: Denton County Appraisal District

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

TABLE D-9

		2021			2012	
<u>Taxpayer</u>	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percent of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
Oxford 2181 Inc	37,000,000	1	1.46%			_
Boulevard 2010 LLC	27,800,001	2	1.10%			
Millennium Place LP	26,961,860	3	1.07%			
Denton County Electric Coop	24,366,447	4	0.96%	15,090,644	2	1.08%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	19,173,318	5	0.76%	12,073,420	4	0.87%
Tower Ridge Corinth 1, Ltd.	13,000,000	6	0.51%	6,299,659	7	0.45%
Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distribution	10,636,100	7	0.42%			
Bill Utter Ford	8,764,644	8	0.35%			
Destiney Dallas LP P/S	8,454,867	9	0.33%			
Utter Properties LLC	8,415,323	10	0.33%	6,750,824	6	0.48%
S. Corinth Apts LLC, dba The Blvd				18,932,253	1	1.36%
MPT of Corinth, LP				14,999,505	3	1.08%
Corinth Healthcare Realty, LLC				8,238,755	5	0.59%
Kensington Square LP PS				4,875,840	8	0.35%
Dallas GSGS Properties, LLC				4,400,000	9	0.32%
AC SS Fund I Corinth, LLC				4,031,144	10	0.29%
Total	\$ 184,572,560	=	7.31%	\$95,692,044	: :	6.87%

Source: Denton Central Appraisal District

99.30%

14,010,541

TABLE D-10

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

		Collected W Fiscal Year of			Total Collec	tions to Date
Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Amount	Percent of Levy	Collections in Subsequent Years	Amount	Percent of Levy
2012	8,300,538	8,207,634	98.88%	90,365	8,297,999	99.97%
2013	8,453,267	8,425,528	99.67%	25,168	8,450,696	99.97%
2014	8,663,332	8,630,897	99.63%	29,985	8,660,882	99.97%
2015	9,187,621	9,160,871	99.71%	22,960	9,183,831	99.96%
2016	9,594,646	9,568,054	99.72%	21,629	9,589,683	99.95%
2017	10,467,690	10,432,195	99.66%	29,374	10,461,569	99.94%
2018	10,503,022	10,472,993	99.71%	19,366	10,492,359	99.90%
2019	11,487,858	11,458,626	99.75%	16,647	11,475,273	99.89%
2020	12,930,801	12,883,707	99.64%	15,352	12,899,059	99.75%

99.30%

Note:

2021

14,109,671

Current year original tax levy net of supplements and adjustments in current tax year.

Collections in subsequent years are net of supplements and adjustments in subsequent years.

14,010,541

Source: Denton County Tax Office

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING SALES TAX RATES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Corinth Direct Sales Tax Rate	Corinth Street Maintenance Sales Tax	Economic Development Sec. 4(B) Sales Tax	Corinth Crime Control & Prevention Sales Tax	Fire Control, Prevention & Emergency Management Sales Tax
2012	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2013	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2014	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2015	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2016	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2017	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2018	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2019	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2020	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2021	1.00%	0.25%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%

Note: The City elected for the Street Maintenance Sales Tax to lapse in December 2020.

The City enacted special legislation providing to created a Fire Control, Prevention, and Emergency Management Sales Tax District under Local Government Code Chapter 344. The creation was approved by voters in November 2020. The effective date of tax begins April 1, 2021.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

	2012	2013	2014	2015
0	0.446.600	0.704.000	0.040.007	4 200 020
Construction	2,146,600	2,781,669	2,318,987	4,309,632
Manufacturing	484,720	442,231	626,667	481,999
Utilities	82,316,673	92,911,304	109,928,880	110,581,672
Wholesale Trade	2,532,277	3,100,915	3,088,654	7,617,017
Retail Trade	26,103,441	26,504,414	27,888,328	29,287,734
Services	6,865,632	6,730,599	7,243,623	7,228,816
Other _	23,290,303	24,190,424	24,648,881	25,034,737
Total _	143,739,646	156,661,556	175,744,020	184,541,607
_				
Direct Sales Tax Rate	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

Note:

Sales tax for 2021 reports first quarter only due to reporting lag by State Comptroller's Office.

Source: Texas State Comptroller

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
4,700,702	3,994,986	2,328,556	3,216,574	488,216	870,348
753,527	614,605	1,253,393	2,049,745	610,269	94,065
104,636,898	115,420,823	125,970,925	129,198,459	120,700,668	30,215,058
7,302,049	10,649,928	8,692,469	7,471,542	3,535,223	1,525,283
30,504,049	33,210,828	34,016,051	35,051,549	33,768,594	8,443,780
7,686,622	7,466,146	8,497,374	8,194,907	6,817,064	1,488,233
25,575,315	27,498,369	34,467,334	35,920,833	43,288,661	9,891,517
181,159,162	198,855,685	215,226,102	221,103,609	209,208,695	52,528,284
1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

TABLE D-13

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Percent of	•		
Fiscal (Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation/ Tax Notes	Total Tax Supported Debt		Per Capita General Bonded Debt	Capital Leases	
Tour	Bonds	Tux Hotes	Dest	Troporty		Louded	
2012	8,004,950	9,309,385	17,314,335	1.24%	848	-	
2013	6,887,875	8,682,775	15,570,650	1.11%	756	-	
2014	5,738,000	8,021,998	13,759,998	0.96%	661	758,058	
2015	4,611,500	7,388,904	12,000,404	0.78%	573	683,391	
2016	3,458,925	20,102,388	23,561,313	1.44%	1,118	1,298,191	
2017	7,809,874	18,335,001	26,144,875	1.45%	1,229	1,381,618	
2018	6,663,408	15,470,001	22,133,409	1.13%	1,038	1,217,298	
2019	5,458,611	26,134,070	31,592,681	1.46%	1,448	2,332,394	
2020	4,424,982	31,995,399	36,420,381	1.55%	1,644	2,085,345	
2021	3,829,672	46,900,428	50,730,100	2.01%	2,158	2,145,728	

Business-Type Activities						
General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Total	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Primary	Percent of Personal Income
1,625,050	11,060,615	12,685,665	-	30,000,000	1,469	4.15%
1,467,125	10,492,224	11,959,349	-	27,529,999	1,337	3.67%
1,307,000	9,898,002	11,205,002	-	25,723,058	1,235	3.30%
1,063,500	9,341,096	10,404,596	-	23,088,391	1,102	2.87%
816,075	8,752,609	9,568,684	-	34,428,188	1,633	4.15%
7,885,126	2,628,570	10,513,696	-	38,040,189	1,789	4.46%
6,801,595	2,800,000	9,601,595	-	32,952,302	1,546	3.80%
5,791,392	11,240,931	17,032,323	170,237	51,127,635	2,343	5.63%
5,015,020	8,732,684	13,747,704	151,982	52,405,412	2,365	5.95%
4,340,332	7,693,835	12,034,167	217,538	65,127,533	2,770	6.97%
	0bligation Bonds 1,625,050 1,467,125 1,307,000 1,063,500 816,075 7,885,126 6,801,595 5,791,392 5,015,020	General Obligation BondsCertificates of Obligation1,625,05011,060,6151,467,12510,492,2241,307,0009,898,0021,063,5009,341,096816,0758,752,6097,885,1262,628,5706,801,5952,800,0005,791,39211,240,9315,015,0208,732,684	General Obligation Bonds Certificates of Obligation Total 1,625,050 11,060,615 12,685,665 1,467,125 10,492,224 11,959,349 1,307,000 9,898,002 11,205,002 1,063,500 9,341,096 10,404,596 816,075 8,752,609 9,568,684 7,885,126 2,628,570 10,513,696 6,801,595 2,800,000 9,601,595 5,791,392 11,240,931 17,032,323 5,015,020 8,732,684 13,747,704	General Obligation Bonds Certificates of Obligation Total Capital Leases 1,625,050 11,060,615 12,685,665 - 1,467,125 10,492,224 11,959,349 - 1,307,000 9,898,002 11,205,002 - 1,063,500 9,341,096 10,404,596 - 816,075 8,752,609 9,568,684 - 7,885,126 2,628,570 10,513,696 - 6,801,595 2,800,000 9,601,595 - 5,791,392 11,240,931 17,032,323 170,237 5,015,020 8,732,684 13,747,704 151,982	General Obligation Bonds Certificates of Obligation Total Leases Capital Leases Total Primary Government 1,625,050 11,060,615 12,685,665 - 30,000,000 1,467,125 10,492,224 11,959,349 - 27,529,999 1,307,000 9,898,002 11,205,002 - 25,723,058 1,063,500 9,341,096 10,404,596 - 23,088,391 816,075 8,752,609 9,568,684 - 34,428,188 7,885,126 2,628,570 10,513,696 - 38,040,189 6,801,595 2,800,000 9,601,595 - 32,952,302 5,791,392 11,240,931 17,032,323 170,237 51,127,635 5,015,020 8,732,684 13,747,704 151,982 52,405,412	General Obligation Bonds Certificates of Obligation Total Leases Capital Leases Total Primary Government Per Capital Primary Government 1,625,050 11,060,615 12,685,665 - 30,000,000 1,469 1,467,125 10,492,224 11,959,349 - 27,529,999 1,337 1,307,000 9,898,002 11,205,002 - 25,723,058 1,235 1,063,500 9,341,096 10,404,596 - 23,088,391 1,102 816,075 8,752,609 9,568,684 - 34,428,188 1,633 7,885,126 2,628,570 10,513,696 - 38,040,189 1,789 6,801,595 2,800,000 9,601,595 - 32,952,302 1,546 5,791,392 11,240,931 17,032,323 170,237 51,127,635 2,343 5,015,020 8,732,684 13,747,704 151,982 52,405,412 2,365

Note: General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation balances are presented net of original issuance discounts and premiums.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Percent of Actual	_
	General	Certificate	Total General	Taxable Value of	
Fiscal Year	Obligation Bonds	Obligation Bonds	Bonded Debt	Property	Per Capita
2012	9,630,000	20,370,000	30,000,000	2.16%	1,469
2013	8,355,000	19,174,999	27,529,999	1.97%	1,337
2014	7,045,000	17,920,000	24,965,000	1.74%	1,199
2015	5,675,000	16,730,000	22,405,000	1.36%	1,069
2016	4,275,000	28,854,997	33,129,997	1.87%	1,572
2017	15,695,000	20,963,571	36,658,571	1.86%	1,724
2018	13,465,003	18,270,001	31,735,004	1.48%	1,489
2019	11,250,003	37,375,001	48,625,004	2.07%	2,229
2020	9,440,002	40,728,083	50,168,085	1.94%	2,264
2021	8,170,004	54,594,263	62,764,267	2.17%	2,832

Note: General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation balances are presented net of original issuance discounts and premiums.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2012	2013	2014	2015					
Debt Limit	\$ 139,178,661	\$ 139,721,850	\$ 143,078,278	\$ 165,239,578					
Total Net Debt Applicable to									
Limit	28,999,184	26,529,182	24,636,963	22,180,581					
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 110,179,477	\$ 113,192,668	\$ 118,441,315	\$ 143,058,997					
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit									
As a Percentage of Debt Limit	20.84%	18.99%	17.22%	13.42%					

2016		2017		2018		2019		2020		2021
\$ 163,852,059	\$	179,938,315	\$	195,265,479	\$	215,928,128	\$	234,613,074	\$	252,631,183
 32,782,746		33,639,319		31,435,810		48,282,291		45,881,152		62,177,544
\$ 131,069,313	\$	146,298,996	\$	163,829,669	\$	167,645,837	\$	188,731,922	\$	190,453,639
20.01%	0.01% 18.69% 16.10%			22.36% 19.56%			24.61%			
							Α	ssessed Value	\$:	2,526,311,833
					De	bt Limit (10% o	f As	ssessed Value)		252,631,183
						Debt A	Αрр	licable to Limit:		
						Total		bt Outstanding		62,764,267
								de for		586,723
			Total Net Debt applicable to Limit							62,177,544
							Leg	al Debt Margin	\$	190,453,639

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

Governmental Unit		Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percent Applicable (1)	Estimated Share of Direct & Overlapping Debt			
Debt Repaid With	n Property Taxes						
	Denton Co.	\$ 571,605,000	2.10%	\$	12,003,705		
	Denton ISD	1,316,613,717	5.78%	\$	76,100,273		
	Lake Dallas ISD	146,066,868	46.79%	\$	68,344,688		
Subtotal, Overlap	pping Debt				156,448,665		
City Direct Debt (2)				52,875,828		
Total Direct and	Overlapping Debt			\$	209,324,493		
Total Direct and	Overlapping Debt % of AV				8.92%		
Total Direct and	Overlapping Debt per Capita	l		\$	9,446		

Source: Compiled by Hilltop Securities Inc. using data from the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. The schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and business of the City of Corinth. This process recognizes that, when considering the City of Corinth's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

- (1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping government's taxable value that is within the City of Corinth's boundaries and dividing it by the overlapping government's total taxable assessed value.
- (2) Does not include self-supporting debt.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

- -	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Population [1]	20,424	20,597	20,824	20,957	21,078	21,269	21,320	21,819	22,160	23,508
Median Household Income [2]	101,176	104,211	106,877	109,543	112,169	114,412	117,180	120,142	113,483	98,475
Per Capita Personal Income	35,388	36,450	37,411	38,372	39,357	40,144	40,683	41,616	39,723	41,865
Median Age	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	37	37.5	37.7
Education Level [3] School Enrollment	3,533	3,398	3,490	3,582	3,408	3,514	3,547	3,506	3,541	4,091
High school graduate or higher	96%	97%	97%	97%	97%	96%	96%	93%	92.9%	93.1%
Bachelor's degree or higher	43%	40%	42%	42%	40%	40%	40%	39%	41.7%	41.8%
Unemployment [4]	5.70%	5.30%	4.40%	4.40%	3.80%	3.10%	2.90%	3.00%	6.60%	5.60%

Source: City of Corinth Economic Development

^[1] The figure for 2019 are an estimate based on current trends.

^[2] These figures are based on Catalyst Commercial and current trends.

^[3] The school enrollment (Denton / Lake Dallas ISD) figures are based on numbers provided by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) for 2013-2017. The figures for 2018-2021 are estimated based on current enrollment.

^[4] The unemployment figures shown above are for Denton County, as calculated by the Labor Market and Career Information (LMCI) Department of the Texas Workforce Commission.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

		2021		2012				
	Employees	Rank	Percent of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percent of Total City Employment		
CoServ	475	1	7.71%	381	3	8.78%		
North Central Texas College ⁽¹⁾	275	2	4.46%	382	2	8.81%		
Lake Dallas ISD ⁽¹⁾	225	3	3.65%	583	1	13.44%		
Denton ISD ⁽¹⁾	190	4	3.08%					
City of Corinth	178	5	2.89%	156	5	3.60%		
Denton Area Teachers Credit Union	130	6	2.11%					
Albertsons	113	7	1.83%	115	6	2.65%		
Huffines Kia and Subaru	100	8	1.62%					
Oakmont Country Club	90	9	1.46%					
Bill Utter Ford	84	10	1.36%	114	7	2.63%		
Atrium Hospital				233	4	5.37%		
Ashton Gardens				40	8	0.92%		
Harley Davidson				37	9	0.85%		
Total	1,860		30.17%	2,041		47.05%		

Source: City of Corinth Economic Development

⁽¹⁾ These figures reflect the total number or employees at the school district facilities in Corinth.

TABLE D-19

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General Government										
City Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
Legal	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	28.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	37.00	39.00	39.00
Animal Control	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.00	2.00	-	-	-
Lake Cities Fire Department	40.00	40.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	44.00	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00
Streets	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Fleet Maintenance	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Planning	3.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00
Municipal Court	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
City Marshal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Parks & Recreation	17.50	17.50	16.00	16.00	14.00	9.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	9.00
Finance	6.50	6.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	6.50	6.50	7.00	6.50
Human Resources	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Information Services	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
Water/Wastewater Fund										
Water/Wastewater	21.00	21.00	21.00	22.00	22.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	18.00
Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.50
Utility Billing	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
Storm Drainage Fund	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Corinth Economic Development Corp.	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crime Control District Fund	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Child Safety Program Fund	0.34	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Hotel Motel Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	0.50
Court Security Fund		-	-	0.50	0.50	-	-	-	-	
Total	156.84	159.00	162.50	163.00	163.00	162.00	174.00	174.00	178.00	178.00

Source: City of Corinth Adopted Budget.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General Government										
New Single Family Home Building Permits	18	18	23	47	53	63	75	39	49	68
New Commercial Building Permits	2	-	4	5	7	13	4	9	2	4
Police										
Physical Arrests	349	316	304	329	426	513	458	290	427	366
Parking Violations	14	3	7	22	-	-	-	_	-	-
Traffic Violations	5,787	7,021	7,436	7,196	6,013	6,573	7,158	5,848	4,526	4,224
Fire										
Emergency Responses	2,655	2,889	3.164	3,372	3,475	3,237	3,246	3,546	3,467	4,060
Structure Fires Extinguished	49	36	21	18	37	26	34	43	46	29
Inspections	180	621	434	204	403	403	490	641	655	355
Other Public Works										
Street Resurfacing (miles)	1.5	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Potholes Repaired	2,948	120	77	244	126	96	226	200	96	139
Parks and Recreation										
Classes offered (hours)	273	286	437	310	72	68	60	72	32	72
Participants	1,936	2,225	3,822	6,609	320	224	208	315	120	80
Special events (hours)	1,054	2,381	3,432	2,699	3,530	3,378	3,773	3,197	107	24
Class Participants	8,312	4,714	5,185	2,394	3,375	3,209	3,315	3,040	122	60
Association Participants	25,236	20,327	18,806	29,792	26,766	21,012	· -	· -	_	_
Athletic League Participants	67,056	32,022	22,944	7,936	· -	· -	-	_	-	_
Recreation center Participants	7,610	8,088	4,862	2,510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water										
New Connections	18	19	26	56	44	105	125	65	67	70
Water Main Breaks	3	13	9	8	6	5	7	5	6	10
Average Daily Consumption (millions of										
gallons billed)	4.24	3.66	3.16	3.54	2.56	2.51	2.69	2.23	2.61	2.71
Peak Demand (millions of gallons										
pumped)	7.32	6.08	6.01	6.71	6.84	5.79	7.81	5.99	6.76	8.79
Wastewater										
New Connections	18	19	23	51	35	92	116	57	59	65
Average Daily Sewage Treatment (MGD)										
Upper Trinity Regional Water District	1.10	1.08	1.06	1.19	1.40	1.24	1.27	1.35	1.45	1.36
City of Denton (estimate)	1.78	0.25	0.29	0.20	0.25	0.78	0.26	0.25	0.33	0.29

Note

In prior years class participants included volunteers and hours, in FY2012 the methodology was revised to only count the actual participants.

In FY2012 the City started managing the baseball programs so athletic participation was added to be able to track City program participation. In 2014-15 the City turned over the baseball program to the Softball Association.

The City of Denton bills the City of Corinth based on one sewage flow meter and two areas based on connection count; flows are based on estimates.

Source: Various City of Corinth departments.

CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	16	16
Fire Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Other Public Works										
Streets (miles) [1]	88.99	88.99	88.99	88.99	88.99	92.37	92.43	92.66	93.20	93.70
Highways (miles) [2]	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29
Traffic Signals	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Parks and Recreation										
Acreage	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184
Playgrounds	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	14
Baseball/Softball Fields	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Soccer/Football Fields	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	8
Recreation Centers [4]	2	2	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
Trails (miles)	12.74	12.74	12.74	12.74	12.74	12.74	12.74	12.74	12.74	12.74
Water										
Connections	6,809	6,810	6,831	6,977	7,016	7,113	7,203	7,279	7,337	7,404
Water Mains (miles)	110.40	110.63	111.77	112.70	113.48	115.17	117.70	120.20	120.64	120.97
Fire Hydrants Storage Capacity	810	822	826	836	855	883	896	927	939	961
(millions of gallons) Subscribed Capacity,	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
UTRWD (MGD)	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Westswater										
Wastewater Connections	6,537	6,536	6,573	6,705	6,736	6,818	6,903	6,979	7,098	7,163
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	97.88	98.33	98.09	98.30	98.99	102.19	102.34	103.17	103.77	105.10
Storm Sewers (miles)	38.37	98.33 38.73	98.09 38.71	39.80	98.99 40.59	41.49	41.66	42.70	43.30	44.65
Treatment Capacity,	30.37	30.13	30. <i>1</i> l	39.00	40.59	41.49	41.00	42.70	43.30	44.03
UTRWD (MGD) [3]	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.83

Note

Source: Various City of Corinth departments.

^[1] The reduction in streets is due to the elimination of unpaved streets from the database.

^[2] The increase in highways is due to the addition of the northbound and southbound roadways.

^[3] The City of Denton bills the City of Corinth based on one sewage flow meter and two areas based on connection count; UTRWD uses a take-or-pay system of billing in which the member city (Corinth) purchases peak capacity. UTRWD data is corrected per original contracts.

^[4] The decrease is due to no longer using the Crownover Middle School Building for recreation activities.



CITY OF CORINTH Staff Report



Meeting Date:	2/17/2022 Title: Quarterly Invest	ment Report		
Strategic Goals:	☐ Citizen Engagement ☐ Proactive Gove	ernment		
Governance Focus:	Sub-Ends:			
	☐ Growing Community	☐ Conveniently located		
	☐ Delivers Outstanding Service	☐ High-Quality Retail		
	☐ High-Quality Restaurants	☐ High-Quality Entertainment		
	Focus: ⊠ Owner □ Customer	☐ Stakeholder		
	Decision: ☐ Governance Policy	⊠ Ministerial Function		

Item/Caption

Consider and act on the Quarterly Investment Report.

Item Summary/Background/Prior Action

The quarterly investment report summarizes current market conditions, economic developments, and anticipated investment conditions and include the following:

- 1. A listing of individuals securities held at the end of the reporting period. This list will include the name of the fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired.
- 2. Unrealized gain or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the beginning and ending book and market value of securities for the period. Market values shall be obtained from financial institutions or portfolio reporting services, independent from the broker/dealer from which the security was purchased.
- 3. Additions and changes to the market value during the period.
- 4. Fully accrued interest for the reporting period.
- 5. Average weighted yield to maturity of portfolio on entity investments, as compared to applicable benchmarks.
- 6. Listing of investments by maturity date.
- 7. The percentage of the total portfolio which each type of investment represents; and
- 8. Statement of compliance of the City's investment portfolio with State Law and the investment strategy and policy approved by the City Council.
- 9. Market yield benchmark comparison of the average 90-days U.S. Treasury Bill auction yield during the reporting period.

Applicable Owner/Stakeholder Policy

In accordance with Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Section 02399(a), of the Texas Government Code, the investment officer must prepare and submit to the governing body a written report of the investment transactions not less than quarterly.

Staff Recommendation/Motion

Staff recommends approval of the Quarterly Investment Report.

CITY OF CORINTH

INVESTMENT OFFICERS CERTIFICATION

For Quarter Ending December 31, 2021



This report is prepared in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"), Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by the Entity's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio complied with the PFIA and the Entity's approved Investment Policy and Strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Entity and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

INVESTMENT OFFICER NAMES AND TITLES

Lee Ann Bunselmeyer

Lee Ann Bunselmeyer

Director of Finance, Communication & Strategic Services

Brett Cast

Chief Budget Officer

Brett Cast

CITY OF CORINTH PORFOLIO SUMMARY

For Quarter Ending December 31, 2021

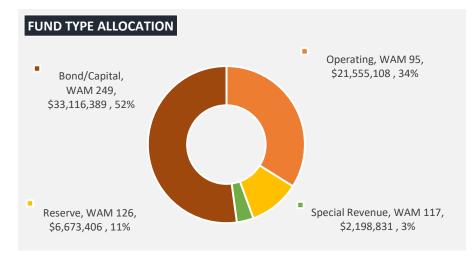


PORTFOLIO SUMMARY					
	Ending Value	E	Ending Value		
	9/30/2021		12/31/2021		
Par Value	\$56,852,427		\$63,543,734		
Book Value	\$56,856,602		\$63,546,976		
Market Value	\$56,837,564		\$63,412,235		
Change in Market	: Value	\$	6,574,671		

PORTFOLIO KEY INDICATORS	
Income Earned - Period	\$ 12,458
Income Earned - YTD	\$34,144
% Market to Book Value	99.79%
Average YTM	0.279%
Policy Benchmark	0.141%
Ending WAM (Days)	179

PORTFOLIO BY MARKET SECTOR		
U.S. Federal Agency -Coupon	\$8,000,000	13%
U.S. Federal Agency-Callable	\$10,000,000	16%
Certificates of Deposit	\$0	0%
Managed Pools	\$22,218,415	35%
Money Market	\$0	0%
Bank Cash	\$23,325,319	37%
Total	\$63,543,734	100%







PORTFOLIO STATEMENT

The net increase in the Change to Market Value is due to the receipt of property taxes on December 31st.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION PORFOLIO SUMMARY

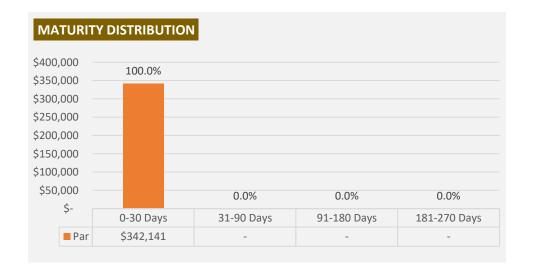
For Quarter Ending December 31, 2021

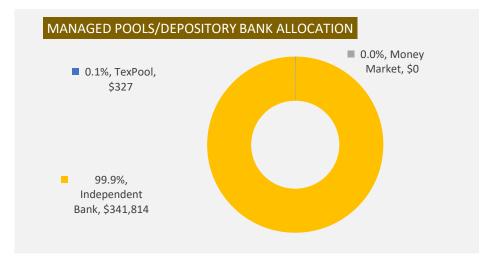


PORTFOLIO SUMMARY					
	Ending Value	En	ding Value		
	9/30/2021	12	2/31/2021		
Par Value	\$765,152		\$342,141		
Book Value	\$765,152		\$342,141		
Market Value	\$765,152		\$342,141		
Change in Marke	et Value	\$	(423,012)		

PORTFOLIO KEY INDICATO	RS	
Income Earned - Period	\$	111
Income Earned - YTD		\$600
% Market to Book Value		100%
Average YTM		0.502%
Policy Benchmark		0.141%
Ending WAM (Days)		1

\$0	0%
\$0	0%
\$0	0%
\$327	0%
\$0	0%
\$341,814	100%
\$342,141	100%
	\$0 \$0 \$327 \$0 \$341,814



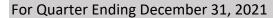


PORTFOLIO STATEMENT

The 1/2¢ Economic Development Sales Tax was approved in November 2002 with collections beginning in January 2005. Funds are used to carry out programs related to business retention, park and business development.

Note: The portfolio's Average Yield to Maturity is above the policy benchmark for this quarter. The Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) is below the benchmark of 270 Days for the quarter.

STREET MAINTENANCE SALES TAX FUND PORFOLIO SUMMARY

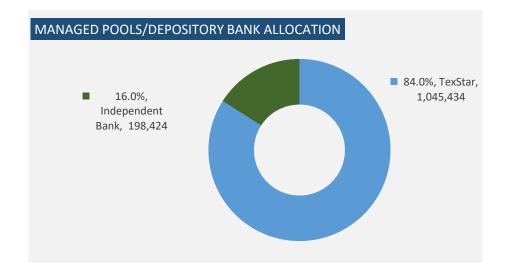




PORTFOLIO SUMMARY					
	Ending Value	Endir	ng Value		
	9/30/2021	12/3	1/2021		
Par Value	\$1,243,367	\$1,2	43,858		
Book Value	\$1,243,367	\$1,2	43,858		
Market Value	\$1,243,367	\$1,2	43,858		
Change in Market Value		\$	491		

PORTFOLIO KEY INDICATO	RS	
Income Earned - Period	\$	102
Income Earned - YTD		\$301
% Market to Book Value		100%
Average YTM		0.099%
Policy Benchmark		0.141%
Ending WAM (Days)		1

PORTFOLIO BY MARKET SECTOR		
U.S. Federal Agency -Coupon	\$0	0%
U.S. Federal Agency-Callable	\$0	0%
Certificates of Deposit	\$0	0%
Managed Pools	\$1,045,434	84%
Money Market	\$0	0%
Bank Cash	\$198,424	16%
Total	\$1,243,858	100%





PORTFOLIO STATEMENT

The sales tax authorization lapsed in December 2020. The Fund will not receive additional revenue earnings in the future. The City will continue utilizing the fund balance for street repaving projects until the fund is depleted.

Note: The portfolio's Average Yield to Maturity is below the policy benchmark for this quarter. The Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) is below the benchmark of 270 Days.

CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT

PORFOLIO SUMMARY

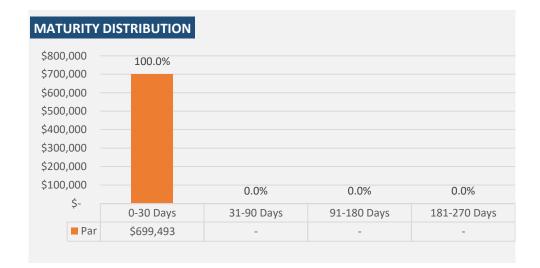
For Quarter Ending December 31, 2021

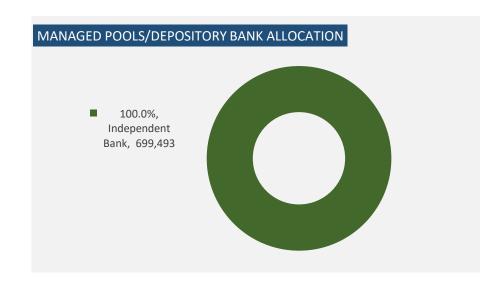


PORTFOLIO SUMMARY									
	Ending Value	End	ing Value						
	9/30/2021	12/	31/2021						
Par Value	\$700,925	;	\$699,493						
Book Value	\$700,925	:	\$699,493						
Market Value	\$700,925	:	\$699,493						
Change in Marke	\$	(1,432)							

PORTFOLIO KEY INDICATO	RS	
Income Earned - Period	\$	323
Income Earned - YTD		\$987
% Market to Book Value		100%
Average YTM		0.550%
Policy Benchmark		0.141%
Ending WAM (Days)		1

PORTFOLIO BY MARKET SECTOR		
U.S. Federal Agency -Coupon	\$0	0%
U.S. Federal Agency-Callable	\$0	0%
Certificates of Deposit	\$0	0%
Managed Pools	\$0	0%
Money Market	\$0	0%
Bank Cash	\$699,493	100%
Total	\$699,493	100%
•		





PORTFOLIO STATEMENT

The 1/4¢ Crime Control & Prevention Sales Tax was approved in November 2004 with collections beginning in January 2005. An election on May 2019 reauthorized the dedicated sales tax for another ten years. Funds are used for two police officers and the lease payments for the police vehicles.

Note: The portfolio's Average Yield to Maturity is above the policy benchmark for this quarter. The Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) is below the benchmark of 270 Days for the quarter.

FIRE CONTROL, PREVENTION, EMS DISTRICT SALES TAX PORFOLIO SUMMARY

Section D, Item 3.

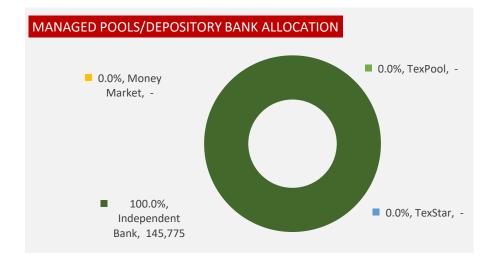
CORINTH

For Quarter Ending December 31, 2021

PORTFOLIO SUMMARY									
	Ending Value	End	ing Value						
	9/30/2021	12/	31/2021						
Par Value	\$106,817	\$1	45,775						
Book Value	\$106,817	\$1	45,775						
Market Value	\$106,817	\$1	45,775						
Change in Marke	et Value	\$	38,959						

PORTFOLIO KEY INDICAT	ORS	
Income Earned - Period	\$	68
Income Earned - YTD	\$	195
% Market Value		100%
Average YTM		0.550%
Policy Benchmark		0.141%
Ending WAM (Days)		1

PORTFOLIO BY MARKET SECTOR		
U.S. Federal Agency -Coupon	\$0	0%
U.S. Federal Agency-Callable	\$0	0%
Certificates of Deposit	\$0	0%
Managed Pools	\$0	0%
Money Market	\$0	0%
Bank Cash	\$145,775	100%
Total	\$145,775	100%





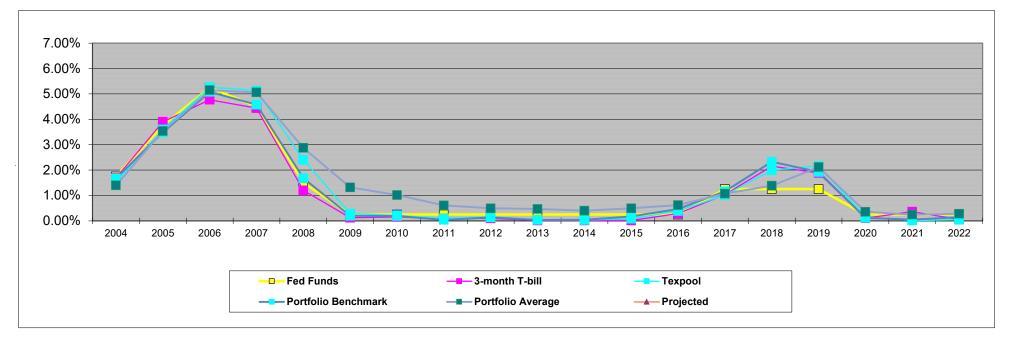
PORTFOLIO STATEMENT

The creation of the district was approved by voters in November 2020. The 1/4¢ sales tax became effective April 1, 2021. Revenues support costs of Fire Services including personnel, administration, expansion, enhancement and capital expenditures.

Note: The portfolio's Average Yield to Maturity is above the policy benchmark for this quarter. The Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) is below the benchmark of 270 Days for the quarter.



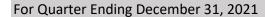
Market Sector	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 YTD
Fed Funds	1.75%	3.75%	5.25%	4.50%	1.50%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%
3-month T-bill	1.69%	3.90%	4.77%	4.44%	1.20%	0.12%	0.15%	0.09%	0.10%	0.01%	0.02%	0.01%	0.28%	1.04%	2.15%	1.88%	0.10%	0.36%	0.05%
Texpool	1.54%	3.60%	5.26%	5.13%	2.41%	0.28%	0.22%	0.09%	0.16%	0.04%	0.03%	0.09%	0.38%	1.02%	2.00%	2.16%	0.15%	0.01%	0.04%
Portfolio Benchmark	1.67%	3.48%	5.08%	4.58%	1.68%	0.20%	0.19%	0.04%	0.13%	0.04%	0.04%	0.17%	0.46%	1.16%	2.33%	1.93%	0.11%	0.05%	0.14%
Portfolio Average	1.40%	3.54%	5.15%	5.06%	2.87%	1.32%	1.02%	0.61%	0.50%	0.47%	0.40%	0.49%	0.62%	1.07%	1.38%	2.12%	0.36%	0.25%	0.28%



The Fed Fund target rate as of December 2021 is a range of 0.0% to 0.25%.

The Fed continues to remains cautious on the economic outlook and elected to keep the rates the same at their December 2021 meeting. The FOMC expects that the QE asset purchases will end at the end of February 2022. It has been predicted that we could see three rate hikes in 2022. This is an increase from the September prediction of one.

COMBINED PORTFOLIO STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE





This report is in full compliance with Chapter 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA") Section 2256.023(a) and the City's investment policy.

Category	Standard	Corinth	EDC	CCD	Street IV	laint
Treasury Issues	No Limitation.	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	
US Agency Issues	No Limitation	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	
Local Govt Investment Pool	AAA-rated public funds investment pools, with a weighted average maturity of 60 days or less. A public funds investment pool with a \$1 net asset value. Not to exceed 75% of total portfolio.	Complies	Complies	Complies	Non- Comp	liant
Certificates of Deposit	Corinth Portfolio: A certificate of deposit issued by a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in this state . Not to exceed 50% or total portfolio; EDC, CCD, Street Maintenance, Fire District Portfolio - Not to exceed 100%.	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	
Repurchase Agreements	Corinth Portfolio: Fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date, placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas, and fully secured by cash and obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities. CANNOT include reverse purchase agreements. Not to exceed 25% of total portfolio; EDC, CCD, Street Maintenance, Fire District Portfolio: Not to exceed 100% of total portfolio.	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	
SEC-Regulated No- Load Money Market Mutual Fund	Dollar weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less and whose investment objectives includes the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share. Not to exceed 100% of total portfolio	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	
U.S. Treasury & Agency Callables	Limited Use. Maximum of 30%	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	
Bankers Acceptance and Commercial Paper	Authorized for the City to the extent that they are contained in the portfolios of approved public funds investment pools or money market funds in which the City invests.	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	
Prohibited Securities	An obligation whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security and pays no principal.; the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years.; Collateralized mortgage obligations, the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies	179
						1/9

COMBINED PORTFOLIO STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE



For Quarter Ending December 31, 2021

This report is in full compliance with Chapter 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA") Section 2256.023(a) and the City's investment policy.

Category	Standard	Corinth	EDC	CCD	Street Maint
Average Yield to Maturity	6 month T-Bill	Complies	Complies	Complies	Non- Compliant
Maximum Maturity	maximum allowable maturity of investments is restricted three years	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies
WAM	Corinth Portfolio: Maximum Weighted average days to maturity for overall portfolio less than 365 Days; EDC, CCD, Street Maintenance, Fire District: Maximum Weighted average days to maturity for overall portfolio less than 270 Days	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies
Liquidity	Maturities less than thirty days no less than 5%	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies
Authorized Financial Dealers	To guard against default possibilities under these conditions, and to assure diversification of bidders, business with any one issuer, or investment broker, should not exceed 40% of total portfolio.	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies
Collateralization	The market value of the investments securing the deposit of funds shall be at least equal to 102% of the amount of the deposits of funds reduced to the extent that the deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).	Complies	Complies	Complies	Complies
WAM - Reserve Funds	Maximum average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of less than three hundred sixty-five (365) days. No stated final investment maturity shall exceed the shorter of the final maturity of three years.	Complies	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAM- Operating Funds	Maximum weighted average days to maturity for the Operating Fund's portfolio to less than 270 days and restricting the maximum allowable maturity to three years	Complies	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAM-Special Revenue	Maximum maturity to three years, managing the weighted average days to less than 270 days, restricting the maximum allowable maturity to two years	Complies	N/A	N/A	N/A
WAM - Bond/Capital Funds	Maximum maturity to three years, managing the weighted average days to less than 365 days, restricting the maximum allowable maturity to three years	Complies	N/A	N/A	N/A